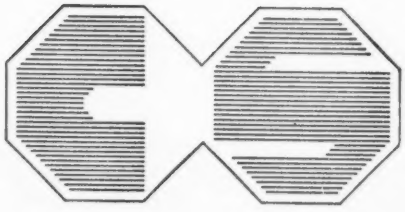


Journal of The Chemical Society

Perkin Transactions I

Indexes

1973

THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

AS AT 31st DECEMBER 1973

Patron: Her Majesty the Queen

President: Prof. Sir Derek Barton, D.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

Immediate Past President: Sir Frederick Dainton, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

President Elect: J. W. Barrett, C.B.E., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., C.Eng., F.I.Chem.E.

Vice-Presidents

Analytical Division President: G. W. C. Milner, D.Sc., A.Inst.P., F.R.I.C.
Dalton Division President: Prof. J. Chatt, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Education Division President: M. P. Berry, M.A., B.Sc., A.R.I.C.
Faraday Division President: Prof. Sir George Porter, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Industrial Division President: A. K. Barbour, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Perkin Division President: Prof. M. Stacey, C.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Chairman, Regions and Local Sections Committee: G. F. Duffin, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Honorary Treasurer

Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Honorary Secretary, Chairman External Relations Board

Prof. T. S. West, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Chairman, Education and Training Board

Prof. A. R. Katritzky, D.Phil., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.I.C.

Chairman, Publications Services Board

Prof. C. Kemball, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

President of Royal Institute of Chemistry

F. A. Robinson, LL.B., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Other RIC Representatives

P. F. Corbett, LL.B., B.Sc., B.Sc.(Eng.), F.R.I.C.
D. J. T. Howe, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
T. C. Downie, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
H. R. Lee, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
F. W. Jarvis, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Prof. R. O. C. Norman, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Divisional Members

Analytical	C. Whalley, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	W. H. Shaw, F.P.S., R.F.I.C.
Dalton:	A. G. Sharpe, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
	R. J. P. Williams, M.A., D.Phil., A.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Education:	Prof. A. K. Holliday, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	E. W. Jenkins, B.Sc., A.R.I.C.
Faraday:	Prof. J. S. Rowlinson, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
	Prof. D. H. Everett, M.B.E., M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Industrial:	G. L. Kington, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
	E. C. Rhodes, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Perkin:	Prof. W. G. Overend, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	Prof. A. W. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Regional Members

E. England:	C. E. Waterhouse, F.R.I.C.
Midlands:	E. J. Forbes, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil.
	C. J. Timmons, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
N.E. England:	J. Wilson, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	P. Smith, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
N.W. England:	D. G. Cooper, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	A. F. H. Ward, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
S.E. England:	B. E. F. Fender, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.A.
	Prof. J. M. Ward, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	D. R. Gildersleeve, M.R.S.H., A.R.I.C.
S.W. England:	R. G. H. Watson, Ph.D., B.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
Ireland:	I. W. Mulligan, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Scotland:	Prof. R. H. Thomson, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
	F. G. Riddell, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Wales:	Prof. J. H. Purnell, B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C.

Ordinary Members

Elected under new Bye-Laws:
Prof. C. H. Bamford, Ph.D., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
M. J. de Faubert Maunder, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., F.R.A.S.
G. A. H. Elton, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
J. D. Rose, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
D. Woodcock, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Prof. C. C. Addison, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.Inst.P., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Prof. J. I. G. Cadogan, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
Prof. H. Egan, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., F.R.I.C.
R. A. Jeffreys, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.P.S., F.R.I.C.
A. Robertson, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Elected under old Bye-Laws:
Prof. V. Gold, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Prof. S. F. A. Kettle, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Prof. L. Crombie, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Prof. H. C. S. Wood, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.E.

Co-opted Member:

Prof. Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

©
Copyright 1973
by The Chemical Society

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1973

A

Abe, K., **Onda,** M., and **Okuda,** S. Studies on morphine alkaloids. Part X. Some reactions of 14β-bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.

Abis, Luigi, and **Giordano,** Claudio. A new stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Abraham, E. M. See **Kasturi,** T. R., 2468.

Abraham, Raymond J., **Barnett,** Graham H., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Synthesis and properties of thallium(III) porphyrin chelates, 2142.

Abraham, Raymond J., and **Monasterios,** Jose R. Polar addition of olefins. Part I. Stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.

Acheson, R. Morrin, and **Nisbet,** Donald F. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII. Further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338.

Acheson, R. Morrin, and **Verlander,** Michael S. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIII. Reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.

Achmatowicz, Selim, **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Magnus,** Philip D., **Poulton,** Gerald A., and **West,** Peter J. Photochemical transformations. Part XXX. Photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I. Photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567.

Ackrell, J., and **Boulton,** A. J. Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II. Preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Adamson, George W., **Cowell,** Jeanne, **Lynch,** Michael F., **Town,** William G., and **Yapp,** A. Margaret. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV. Cyclic fragments, 863.

Adamson, George W., **Creasey,** Susan E., **Eakins,** John P., and **Lynch,** Michael F. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part V. More detailed cyclic fragments, 2071.

Agasimundin, Y. S., and **Siddappa,** S. A convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4′-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Ager, Ernest, **Chivers,** Geoffrey E., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVI. Photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125.

Ager, Ernest, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV. Quaternisation of polyhalogen pyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839.

Ager, Ian, **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Greig,** David G. T., **Lucente,** Gino, **Sammes,** Peter G., **Taylor,** Michael V., **Hewitt,** Graham H., **Looker,** Brian E., **Mowatt,** Ann, **Robson,** Caroline A., and **Underwood,** William G. E. Transformations of penicillins. Part V. Reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.

Ahmad, Saboor. See **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 1737.

Ahmed, Munir, **Ashby,** John, **Ayad,** Mehdi, and **Meth-Cohn,** Otto. The direct Bradsher reaction. Part I. Synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.

Akhtar, M. Humayoun. See **Lown,** J. William, 683.

Akima, Toshio. See **Sato,** Takeo, 891.

Albert, Adrien. 1,2,3-Triazoles. Part II. 4-Amino-5-aminomethyl-1,2,3-triazoles, 1634.

The Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV. Catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

Albert, Adrien, and **McCormack,** John J. Pteridine studies, Part XLV. Addition of sodium hydrogen sulphite and other nucleophilic agents to pteridin-4-one and related compounds, 2630.

Albert, Adrien, and **Mizuno,** Hatsuhiko. Pteridine studies. Part XLIII. Reactions of pteridine with some Michael reagents. Part XLIV. Self-condensation of some methylpteridines, and reactions with other nucleophiles, 1615, 1974.

Albert, Adrien, and **Pendergast,** William. *v*-Triazolo-[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XII. Cleavage of the pyrimidine ring in 8-azapurines by some active methylene reagents and eventual closure to give *v*-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridines. Part XIII. Reaction of 8-azapurines with bifunctional nucleophiles, 1620, 1625.

Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.

Albert, Adrien, and **Taguchi,** Hiroyasu. 1,2,3-Triazoles. Part I. Some 4-aminotriazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1629.

v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XIV. Synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 2037.

Alexander, Richard, and **Davies,** D. I. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV. The reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.

Ali, S. A., **Powell,** J. W., and **Whalley,** W. B. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXVII. Synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycinone and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyran-4,5-diones, 173.

Ali, Y. See **Hough,** Leslie, 287.

Allan, A. R. See **Lockhart,** J. C., 577.

Allan, Robin D., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Girijavallabhan,** Moopil, **Sammes,** Peter G., and **Taylor,** Michael V. Transformations of penicillins. Part IV. On the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182.

Allen, John, **Boar,** Robin B., **McGhie,** James F., and **Barton,** Derek H. R. Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. An improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.

Allen, R. M., and **Kirby,** G. W. Iodination of thebaine and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodeinone derivatives, 363.

Al-Rawi, Jasim M. A., and **Elvidge,** John A. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X. 2-Aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.

Al-Rhadi, Adnan K. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 1295.

Alvarez, Miguel A. See **González,** Antonio G., 2637.

Aly, Nawal F. See **Baddar,** Fawzi G., 2448.

Ames, Donald E., **Hansen,** Kristian J., and **Griffiths,** Nigel D. Synthesis of 4,5-bridged carbazoles, 2818.

Amith, Drorah. See **Bien,** Shlomo, 1089.

Anderson, B. F. See **Vijayan,** Kalyani, 484.

Anderson, David J., **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., **Gymer,** Geoffrey E., and **Rees,** Charles W. Reactive intermediates. Part XXII. Formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550.

Anderson, Norman S., **Dolan,** Timothy C. S., and **Rees,** David A. Carrageenans. Part VII. Polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. The covalent structure of ι-carrageenan, 2173.

Annunziata, Rita, **Cinquini,** Mauro, and **Colonna,** Stefano. Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts, 1231.

Ansell, Martin F., and **Mahmud,** S. Aleem. Friedel–Crafts reactions of alkenones with benzene, 2789.

Archer, John G., **Barker,** Alan J., and **Smalley,** Robert K. 1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II. Thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.

Armarego, Wilfred L. F., and **Milloy,** Beverley A. Quinazolines. Part XIX. Reduction of 2-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid and 1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-oxoquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2814.

Arnold, B. J., **Mellows,** S. M., and **Sammes,** P. G. Photochemical reactions. Part I. A new route to tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.

Ashby, John, **Ayad,** Mehdi, and **Meth-Cohn,** Otto. The direct Bradsher reaction. Part II. Synthesis of pyrylium and thiopyrylium salts, 1104.

Ashby, John. See also **Ahmed,** Munir, 1099.

Ashton, David S., **Tedder,** John M., **Walton,** John C., **Nechvatal,** Anthony, and **Stoddart,** Ian K. Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI. The gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.

Asomaning, W. A., **Eaborn,** C., and **Walton,** D. R. M. Simple methods of preparing substituted deuteriobenzenes and α-deuteriotoluenes of high isotopic purity, 137.

Atherton, Frank R., and **Lambert,** Robert W. Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. A convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.

Atkins, P. R., **Glue,** S. E. J., and **Kay,** I. T. Heterocyclic syntheses with isothiocyanatoformic esters and their derivatives, 2644.

Atkinson, Robert S., **Brimage,** David R. G., **Davidson,** R. Stephen, and **Gray,** Elizabeth. Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.

Au, T. Y., **Cheung,** H. T., and **Sternhell,** S. New corynanthé alkaloids from *Strychnos angustiflora*, 13.

Ayad, Mehdi. See **Ahmed,** Munir, 1099, and **Ashby,** John, 1104.

Ayres, Barry E., **Kabli,** Reda A., and **McOmie,** John F. W. Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII. Synthesis of some benzo-[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.

Ayres, David C., and **Harris,** John A. Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.

Azizullah, and **Grimshaw,** James. Electrochemical reactions. Part XII. Reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo*-2,*endo*-6- and *exo*-2,10-dibromobornane, 425.

B

Bacon, R. G. R., and **Karim,** Amna. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV. Copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion. Part XVI. Extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 272, 278.

Badanyan, S. O., **Bentley,** R. K., **Jenkins,** J. K., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVII. Polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L., 145.

Badar, Yasmeen, **Lockley,** William J. S., **Toube,** Trevor P., **Weedon,** Basil C. L., and **Valadon,** L. R. Guy. Natural and synthetic pyrrol-2-ylpolyenes, 1416.

Baddar, Fawzi G., **Fahmy,** Amin F. M., and **Aly,** Nawal F. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I. Reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.

Badger, Rodney J., **Brown,** Desmond J., and **Lister,** John H. Purine studies. Part VIII. Formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- and purine-thiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906.

Bailey, A. Sydney, and **Buckley,** Alan J. Further examination of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.

Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.

Bailey, A. Sydney, **Buckley,** Alan J., and **Seager,** John F. Further examination of the reactions between arenesulphonyl azides and tetrahydrocarbazoles, 1809.

Bailey, Joseph, and **Elvidge,** John A. Synthesis and some properties of dyes containing the pyrano[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleus, 823.

Baird, David B., **Baxter,** Ian, **Cameron,** Donald W., and **Phillips,** William R. Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo-[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b*']dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido-[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.

Baker, Jennifer, **Jarman,** Michael, and **Stock,** John A. Synthesis of 2′- and 3′-*O*-acyluridines, 665.

Balasubramanian, K. K. See **Lakshminarayana,** P., 998.

Baldwin, Derek, **Hanson,** James R., and **Holtom,** Ann M. Aromatization of some steroidal enediols, 1704.

Reactions of derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols with hydrobromic acid, 2687.

Ballantine, James A., **Ferrito,** Victor, **Hassall,** Cedric H., and **Jenkins,** Malcolm L. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV. Arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.

Ballard, John M., **Hough,** Leslie, **Richardson,** Anthony C., and **Fairclough,** Peter H. Sucrochemistry. Part XII. Reaction of sucrose with sulphuryl chloride, 1524.

Ballardie, Francis, **Capon,** Brian, **Sutherland,** J. Derek G., **Cocker,** David, and **Sinnott,** Michael. A simple general synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl glycopyranosides, 2418.

Balmain, Alan, and **Connolly,** Joseph D. Minor diterpenoid constituents of *Andrographis paniculata* Nees, 1247.

Balucani, D. See **Jacquignon,** P., 734.

Banks, Ronald E., **Carson,** Philip A., and **Haszeldine,** Robert N. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI. Preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN*′-difluoropiperazine; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber, 1111.

Banks, Ronald E., **Choudhury,** Dilip R., and **Haszeldine,** Robert N. Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV. Reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes. Part V. Reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes; mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 80, 1092.

Banks, Ronald E., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Prodgers,** Alan. Polyfluorocyclopentadienes. Part VII. Synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.

Banks, Ronald E., **Parker,** A. J., **Sharp,** M. J., and **Smith,** G. F. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V. Photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.

Bannister, Brian. Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part III. The 7-*O*-methyl and 6-de-(1-hydroxyethyl) analogues, 1676.

Banthorpe, Derek V., **Fitton,** Harry, and **Lewis,** Jack. Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.

Barker, Alan J. See **Archer,** John G., 1169.

Barker, John M., and **Huddleston,** Patrick R. Thienyl analogues of the alkaloids. Part II. 3-Thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 1200.

Barker, S. Alan. See **Kennedy,** John F., 488, 2293.

Barley, G. C., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Thaller,** V., and **Hodge,** R. A. V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX. Synthesis of methyl [1,9-^{14}C]-, [9-^{14}C]-, and [10-^{3}H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-oleate, 151

Barlow, Michael G., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Dingwall,** John G. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV. The valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-pyridine, 1542.

Barlow, Michael G., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **Morton,** William D., and **Woodward,** David R. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part V. Hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as dipolarophiles, 1798.

Barnett, Graham H., **Hudson,** Mervyn F., **McCombie,** Stuart W., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Synthesis of oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins) from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.

Barnett, Graham H. See also **Abraham,** Raymond J., 2142.

Barot, Nandkishor R., and **Elvidge,** John A. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI. 2,6-Diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.

Barrow, Kevin D., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Chain,** Sir Ernest, **Ohnsorge,** Ulrich F. W., and **Sharma,** Ram P. Fusicoccin. Part III. The structure of fusicoccin H, 1590.

Bartley, J. P. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 806.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Blair,** Ian A., **Magnus,** Philip D., and **Norris,** Robert K. The chemistry of trisulphenamides [$N(SR)_3$]. Part I. Preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [$N(SPh)_3$]. Part II. Reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide with electron-rich molecules, 1031, 1037.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Bolton,** Michael, **Magnus,** Philip D., **Marathe,** Keshav G., **Poulton,** Gerald A., and **West,** Peter J. Photochemical transformations. Part XXXII. Photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part III. Photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoates and other thiobenzoates,1574.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Bolton,** Michael, **Magnus,** Philip D., and **West,** Peter J. Photochemical transformations. Part XXXIII. Photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part IV. Photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Chavis,** Claude, **Kaloustian,** Moses K., **Magnus,** Philip D., **Poulton,** Gerald A., and **West,** Peter J. Photochemical transformations. Part XXXI. Photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part II. General methods for the preparation of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, 1571.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Coates,** I. H., and **Sammes,** P. G. Transformation of penicillin. Part III. A new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Coll,** John C., **McGarrity,** John F., and **Widdowson,** David A. Some dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Gunatilaka,** Abeysinghe A. L., **Letcher,** Roy M., **Lobo,** Awa M. F. T., and **Widdowson,** David A. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII. The alkaloids of *erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*; the structure of erythratidine, 874.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Hesse,** Robert H., **Pechet,** Maurice M., and **Tewson,** Timothy J. Synthesis of 12-fluoro-corticosteroids, 2365.

Barton, Derek H. R. See also **Achmatowicz,** Selim, 1567, **Ager,** Ian, 1187, **Allan,** Robin D., 1182, **Allen,** John, 2402, **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1590, and **Boar,** Robin B., 654.

Bashir, Naz, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.

Bassi, Pietro, and **Tonellato,** Umberto. Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV. Addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Battersby, Alan R., **Evans,** David A., **Gibson,** Keith H., **McDonald,** Edward, and **Nixon,** Leon. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I. Synthesis of ^{14}C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546.

Battersby, Alan R., **Hodgson,** Gordon L., **Ihara,** Masataka, **McDonald,** Edward, and **Saunders,** John. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part III. Rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C], and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.

Battersby, Alan R., **Hunt,** Eric, **McDonald,** Edward, and **Moron,** Jaqueline. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II. Synthesis of δ-amino-[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917.

Battersby, Alan R., **Kelsey,** John E., **Staunton,** James, and **Suckling,** Keith E. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III. Stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.

Batty, J. W., **Howes,** P. D., and **Stirling,** C. J. M. Elimination–addition. Part XXI. Addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles. Part XXII. Addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 59, 65.

Baxter, Ian, and **Phillips,** William R. Reactions between 2,5-di-t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinone and certain primary aliphatic amines, 268.

Synthesis and some reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonylquinoline-5,8-quinone, 2374.

Baxter, Ian. See also **Baird,** David B., 832, and **Giles,** Robin G. F., 493.

Bearder, John R., and **MacMillan,** Jake. Fungal products. Part IX. Gibberellins A_{16}, A_{36}, A_{37}, A_{41}, and A_{42} from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2824.

Beddows, Clifford G., and **Wilson,** Donald V. Synthesis and reactions of 2-(5-amino-4-carbamoylimidazol-1-yl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, an analogue of a naturally occurring imidazole nucleoside, 2345.

Begley, Michael J., and **Whittaker,** Norman. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Behzadi, Afarin, and **Owen,** Leonard N. Cytoxic compounds. Part XVIII. Some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.

Bell, Alan M., **Clark,** Ian M., **Denny,** William A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Müller,** Wilhelm E., and **Richards,** Eva E. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IX. Hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.

Bell, Stephen L., **Chambers,** Richard D., **Gribble,** Michael Y., and **Maslakiewicz,** Jerzy R. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IX. Syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.

Bellino, Aurora. See **Piozzi,** Franco, 1164.

Bennett, Peter, **Donnelly,** John A., **Meaney,** David C., and **O'Boyle,** Peter. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.

Bentley, Kenneth W. See **Heaney,** Harry, 1840.

Bentley, R. K., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Ross,** R. A. M., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVI. Polyacetylenes from the Lobeliaceae plant family. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L., 140.

Bentley, R. K. See also **Badanyan,** S. O., 145.

Bentley, T. W., **Johnstone,** R. A. W., and **Neville,** A. F. Aspects of mass spectra of organic compounds. Part XI. Rearrangements in benzoylhydrazines, 449.

Ber, Menuha. See **Bien,** Shlomo, 1089.

Bergmann, Felix, **Rahat,** Miriam, and **Lichtenberg,** Dov. 6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.

Bergmann, Felix. See also **Lichtenberg,** Dov, 789, 2445, and **Reichman,** Uri, 793, 2647.

Bersohn, Malcolm. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

Bethell, Geoffrey S., and **Ferrier,** Robert J. The relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicetose, 1400.

Bettòlo, G. B. Marini. See **Monarche,** Franco Delle, 2725.

Beylis, Peter. See **Perold,** Guido W., 638, 643.

Bhacca, Norman S. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 865.

Bhatt, Tarochan S. See **Coombs,** Maurice M., 1251.

Bhattacharya, Amitava. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1451.

Bianchi, Giorgio, **De Micheli,** Carlo, **Gandolfi,** Remo, **Grünanger,** Paolo, **Finzi,** Paolo Vita, and **de Pava,** Orso Vajna. Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI. Regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to αβ-unsaturated ketones, 1148.

Bien, Shlomo, **Amith,** Drorah, and **Ber,** Menuha. Synthesis of convicine (6-amino-5-β-D-glucopyranosyloxyuracil), 1089.

Biggi, Gino, and **Pietra,** Francesco. σ-Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.

Billett, Eric H., and **Fleming,** Ian. The intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658.

Billett, Eric H., **Fleming,** Ian, and **Hanson,** Steven W. The intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: a search for other examples, 1661.

Binder, Michael, **Tamm,** Christoph, **Turner,** W. B., and **Minato,** Hitoshi. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

Birch, Arthur J., **Chamberlain,** Kevin B., **Haas,** Michael A., and **Thompson,** David J. Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV. Abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882.

Birch, Arthur J., **Chamberlain,** Kevin B., and **Thompson,** David J. Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part VI. Some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.

Birch, Arthur J., and **Dastur,** Khurshid P. Reactions of cyclohexadienes. Part XIII. Catalytic conversion of 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,4-dienes into 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,3-dienes, 1650.

Birch, Arthur J., and **Hutchinson,** Ewen G. Reactions of cyclohexadienes. Part XIV. Addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.

Birch, Arthur J., and **Lehman,** Peter G. Metal–ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I. Reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.

Birch, Arthur J., and **Williamson,** David H. Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part V. Some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892.

Birchall, J. Michael, and **Clark,** Michael T. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part V. Rearrangements of 4-substituted *N*-acyldiphenylamines and related reactions, 1259.

Birchall, J. Michael, **Clark,** Michael T., and **Thorpe,** D. H. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV. Rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442.

Birchall, J. Michael, **Fields,** Roy, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Kendall,** Norman T. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part III. Thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.

Birchall, J. Michael, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Roberts,** David W. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II. Cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071.

Birchall, J. Michael, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Woodfine,** Howard. Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII. Some reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl and related compounds, 1121.

Bird, P. G., and **Irwin,** W. J. Preparation, mass spectra, and acid-catalysed rearrangement of aryl-substituted azetidin-2-ones, 2664.

Bishop, Derek C. See **Glover,** Edward E., 842, 2595.

Black, Donald K., **Fomum,** Zacharias T., **Landor,** Phyllis D., and **Landor,** Stephen R. Allenes. Part XXVIII. Synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

Black, Rona. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 603.

Blackburn, G. M., **Buckingham,** J., **Fenwick,** R. G., **Taussig,** P., and **Thompson,** M. H. Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

Blair, I. See **Landor,** S. R., 473.

Blair, Ian A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1031, 1037.

Blenkinsopp, John. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 2602.

Block, Elliott, and **Stevenson,** Robert. The irradiation of 2-methylbenzophenone in the presence of dienophiles, 308.

Bloodworth, A. J., and **Serlin,** J. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV. Reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.

Boar, Robin B., **Hawkins,** David W., **McGhie,** James F., and **Barton,** Derek H. R. Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.

Boar, Robin B., **Lewis,** Dennis A., and **McGhie,** James F. Isolation and some reactions of lanosterol. A synthesis of agnosterol, 1583.

Boar, Robin B. See also **Allen,** John, 2402.

Bock, Klaus, **Pedersen,** Christian, and **Rasmussen,** Poul. Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.

Bolton, Michael. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1574, 1580.

Bonini, Bianca F., **Lunazzi,** Lodovico, **Maccagnani,** Gaetano, and **Mazzanti,** Germana. Sulphines. Part V. Configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.

Bonnett, R., **Godfrey,** J. M., **Math,** V. B., **Scopes,** P. M., and **Thomas,** R. N. Circular dichroism of some vitamin B_{12} derivatives, 252.

Bonnett, Raymond, **Brown,** Roger F. C., and **Smith,** Roy G. Isoindole, 1432.

Bonnett, Raymond, and **McDonagh,** Antony F. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI. Oxidative cleavage of the haem system. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series, 881.

Boom, Jacques H. van, **de Rooy,** Jan F. M., and **Reese,** Colin B. The synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part X. Preparation of 2′,3′-cyclic phosphates of ribonucleosides and diribonucleoside phosphates *via* phosphotriester intermediates, 2513.

Borthwick, Alan D., **Foxton,** Michael W., **Gray,** Brian V., **Gregory,** Gordon I., **Seale,** Peter W., and **Warburton,** William K. Some 2-nitrothiazoles, 2769.

Bosworth, Nigel, and **Magnus,** Philip D. Studies on terpenes. Part II. Elaboration of 9-methyl-6-*p*-tolyl-7-oxatricyclo[4.3.0.$0^{3,8}$]nonane into (+)-(1*R*,3*S*)-3-isopropenyl-1-*p*-tolylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, a model for sesquiterpene synthesis, 76.

An α-sulphonyl dianion and its *E*1cB elimination, 2319.

Bosworth, Nigel, **Magnus,** Philip D., and **Moore,** Richard. Nucleophilic displacement by hydrogen carbonate anion, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethyl sulphoxide–sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.

Boulton, A. J. See **Ackrell,** J., 351.

Bowden, Bruce, **Cookson,** Richard C., and **Davis,** Harry A. Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.

Bowden, F. L., **Dronsfield,** A. T., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Taylor,** D. R. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV. Reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines, 516.

Bowie, John H., and **Nussey,** Brian. Thermal rearrangements of 2,3-diphenyl-2*H*-azirine, 1693.

Bowman, Edward R. See **McKennis,** Herbert, jun., 2046.

Bowman, R. E., **Brunt,** K. D., **Godfrey,** K. E., **Kruszynska,** L., **Reynolds,** A. A., **Thrift,** R. I., **Waite,** D., and **Williamson,** W. R. N. Syntheses of flufenamic acid metabolites I and II and other *N*-arylanthranilic acids, 1.

Bowman, R. E., **Evans,** D. D., **Guyett,** J., **Nagy,** H., **Weale,** J., and **Weyell,** D. J. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part III, 438.

Bowman, R. E., **Evans,** D. D., **Guyett,** J., **Weale,** J., and **White,** A. C. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*c,d*]indoles and related compounds. Part IV. Attempted syntheses of lysergic acid, 760.

Bowman, Robert M., **Collins,** James F., and **Grundon,** Michael F. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV. Asymmetric synthesis by the peroxyacid–olefin reaction. The absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.

Bowman, Robert M., **Gray,** Gerald A., and **Grundon,** Michael F. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV. Reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051.

Bowman, Robert M., **Grundon,** Michael F., and **James,** Kevin J. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI. 2,2-Dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.

Bowman, W. R., **Gretton,** W. R., and **Kirby,** G. W. Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Boyce, Clive B. C., **Webb,** Shirley B., **Phillips,** Lawrence, and **Worthington,** Paul A. Determination of stereochemistry of vinyl phosphates from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.

Boyd, Gerhard V. Synthesis and transformations of phthalanylideneammonium salts, 1731.

Boyd, Gerhard V., and **Heatherington,** Kenneth. Synthesis and reactions of 2-dialkylaminofurans, 2523.

Ring transformations of 2-morpholinofurans and *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)morpholinium salts, 2532.

Boyle, F. T., and **Jones,** Richard A. Y. Azole *N*-oxides. Part III. Thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides. Part IV. Deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167, 170.

Bradamante, S., **Buttero,** P. Del, and **Maiorana,** S. Reactions of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with α-morpholinostyrene, 612.

Bradamante, Silvia, and **Pagani,** Giorgio. Cyclic sulphones. Part XV. Benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran *SS*-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.

Bramley, Robert K., **Caldwell,** Joseph, and **Grigg,** Ronald. Site specificity of [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements of 3-allyl- and 3-(prop-2-ynyl)-3*H*-indoles, 1913.

Bratt, Jack, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII. Reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.

Brennan, M. P. J., and **Brettle,** R. Anodic oxidation. Part XI. Carbon anodes in electrosyntheses based on carboxylate ions, 257.

Brettle, R., **Hydes,** P. C., **Seddon,** D., **Sutton,** J. R., and **Tooth,** R. Synthesis and stereochemistry of some 3-substituted 2-methylbut-2-enoic acid derivatives, 345.

Brettle, R. See also **Brennan,** M. P. J., 257.

Brewster, David, **Myers,** Malcolm, **Ormerod,** Joseph, **Otter,** Philip, **Smith,** Alan C. B., **Spinner,** Margaret E., and **Turner,** Stephen. Prostaglandin synthesis: design and execution, 2796.

Briggs, Lindsay H., **Bartley,** J. P., and **Rutledge,** P. S. Degradation of the lanosterol side-chain, 806.

Brimacombe, John S., **Doner,** Landis W., **Rollins,** Anthony J., and **Al-Radhi,** Adnan K. Syntheses of derivatives of L-tolyposamine and L-forosamine, 1295.

Brimacombe, John S., **Minshall,** Jonathan, and **Tucker,** Leslie C. N. Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part XXII. Formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-manno- and -talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.

Brimage, David R. G., and **Davidson,** R. Stephen. Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.

Brimage, David R. G., **Davidson,** R. Stephen, and **Steiner,** Peter R. Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.

Brimage, David R. G. See also **Atkinson,** Robert S., 960.

Brook, Peter R., and **Duke,** A. Jonathan. Stereospecific ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.

Brooke, G. M., and **Quasem,** Md. Abul. Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI. The reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.

Brooks, Gerald, **Shah,** Munawer A., and **Taylor,** Giles A. Keten. Part XII. Addition reactions of ketens with azo-compounds, 1297.

Brooks, J. Robin, **Harcourt,** David N., and **Waigh,** Roger D. Cyclisation of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II. Synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.

Brown, Allan G. See **Harnden,** Michael R., 333.

Brown, Desmond J. See **Badger,** Rodney J., 1906.

Brown, George R. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydrothiazolo[3,2-*c*]-pyrimidines, 2022.

Brown, Peter. See **Kasturi,** T. R., 2468.

Brown, P. Margaret, **Moir,** Michael, **Thomson,** Ronald H., **King,** Trevor J., **Krishnamoorthy,** Velagalety, and **Seshadri,** Tiruvenkaia R. Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methodes from *Euonymus tingens*, 2721.

Brown, Roger F. C. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 1432.

Browne, John W., **Denny,** William A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Morisawa,** Yasu, **Pendlebury,** Anthony, and **Pragnell,** John. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII. The pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493.

Brundish, Derek E., and **Wade,** Roy. Synthesis of [3,5-$^3H_2$-tyr^{23}]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2875.

Brunt, K. D. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.

Brunwin, David M., and **Lowe,** Gordon. Total synthesis of nuclear analogues of 7-methylcephalosporin, 1321.

Buchanan, G. L., **Raphael,** R. A., and **Taylor,** R. A convenient stereoselective synthesis of *syn*-bishomoquinone (tricyclo[5,1,0,$0^{3,5}$]octane-2,6-dione), 373.

Buchanan, George L., and **Young,** Graham A. R. Bridged ring systems. Part XVII. The mechanism of a transannular acylation. Part XVIII. A total synthesis of (±)-guaiol, 732, 2404.

Buckingham, J. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 2809.

Buckley, Alan J. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 1602, 1809, 1943.

Buggle, Katherine, **Donelly,** John A., and **Maher,** Lorcan J. Reactions of indane-1,3-diones with 1,4-naphthoquinones, 1006.

Bukhari, S. T. K. See **Hough,** Leslie, 287.

Burger, Barend V., **du Plessis,** Eberhard, **Garbers,** Christoph F., and **Merwe,** Johannes P. van der. Diels–Alder reactions. Part I. The dienophilic properties of *cis*- and *trans*-β-formylcrotonic acid and their derivatives, 581.

Burger, Barend V., **du Plessis,** Eberhard, **Garbers,** Christoph F., and **Pachler,** Klaus G. R. Diels–Alder reactions. Part II. Condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584.

Burger, Barend V., and **Garbers,** Christoph F. Diels–Alder reactions. Part III. Condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

Burnett, Raymond D., and **Kirk,** David N. Some observations on the preparation of 2-hydroxy-steroid 4-en-3-ones, 1830.

Burrell, Raymond A., **Cox,** John M., and **Savins,** Eric G. Quinoxaline precursors of fungitoxic benzimidazolylcarbamates: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.

Butler, Richard N., **Lambe,** Terence M., **Tobin,** James C., and **Scott,** Francis L. Stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-amines, 1357.

Buttero, Paola Del, and **Maiorana,** Stephano. 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.

C

Cabré, Franciso R. Mas. See **Koomen,** Gerrit J., 1934.

Cadogan, J. I. G., and **Molina,** G. A. A simple and convenient deamination of aromatic amines, 541.

Cahnmann, Hans J. See **Nishinaga,** Akira, 757.

Cainelli, G., **Cardillo,** G., **Contento,** M., **Trapani,** G., and **Ronchi,** A. Umani. Synthesis of compounds containing the isoprene unit: condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with carbonyl compounds, 400.

Calder, Alan, **Forrester,** Alexander R., and **Hepburn,** Stuart P. Nitroxide radicals. Part XII. Decomposition of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-halogenophenyl t-butyl nitroxides, 456.

Caldwell, Joseph. See **Bramely,** Robert K., 1913.

Callott, Henry J., **Johnson,** Alan W., and **Sweeney,** Anthony. Additions to porphins involving the formation of new carbon–carbon bonds, 1424.

Cameron, Donald W. See **Baird,** David B., 832.

Campbell, Malcolm M., and **Evgenios,** D. M. Reactions of thioketones. Part II. Thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with amines and with benzenethiol. Part III. Reactions of chloramine T with aliphatic and aromatic thioketones, 2862, 2866.

Capon, Brian. See **Ballardie,** Francis, 2418.

Capozzi, Giuseppe, **Melloni,** Giovanni, and **Modena,** Giorgio. 1,2-Sulphur shift in the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthen derivatives, 2250.

Cardillo, G. See **Cainelli,** G., 400.

Carpio, Humberto, **Crabbé,** Pierre, and **Fried,** John H. Synthesis of 2′,2′-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylenecyclopropa[6,7]progesterone analogues, 227.

Carruthers, W., **Evans,** N., and **Pooranamoorthy,** R. 1,7-Dimethylchrysene. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.

Carruthers, W., and **Qureshi,** M. I. Bridge fission in the bicyclo[4,2,1]nonan-9-one series, 51.

Carruthers, William, and **Pellatt,** Martin G. 1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

Carruthers, William, and **Pooranamoorthy,** Ratnam. 1,6-Diacetylnaphthalene, 1181.

Carruthers, William, and **Whitmarsh,** David. 1,4,6-Trimethylanthracene and 1,4,6-trimethylfluorene. N.m.r. spectra of methylfluorenes, 1511.

Carson, Philip A. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1111.

Casy, Alan F. See **Jones,** Alan J., 2576.

Cattanach, Christopher J., **Cohen,** Aaron, and **Heath-Brown,** Basil. Studies in the indole series. Part VII. Indolo-[1,7-*ab*][1]benzazepines and related compounds, 1041.

Cattel, L., **Grove,** John Frederick, and **Shaw,** D. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III. Biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626.

Cavaleiro, José A. S., **Gonsalves,** Antonio M. d'A. Rocha, **Kenner,** George W., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXII. Syntheses of pyrromethanes and a tripyrrane, 2471.

Cavaleiro, José A. S., **Kenner,** George W., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIII. Protoporphyrin-I, 2478.

Cavaleiro, José A. S., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Transformation of chlorins into bile pigment analogues, 2149.

Chadwick, Derek J., **Chambers,** John, **Hargraves,** H. Edwin, **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Snowden,** Roger L. Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.

Chadwick, Derek J., **Chambers,** John, **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Snowden,** Roger L. Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.

Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.

Chain, Sir Ernest. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1590.

Chakrabarti, Jiban K., **Goulding,** Ronald W., and **Todd,** Alec. *s*-Triazines. Part I. Synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.

Chamberlain, Kevin B. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1882, 1900.

Chambers, John. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 201, 1766, 2327.

Chambers, M. R. See **Jones,** J. R., 248.

Chambers, Richard D., and **Gribble,** Michael Y. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI. Reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine. Part VII. Reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405, 1411.

Chambers, Richard D., **Gribble,** Michael Y., and **Marper,** Eric. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VIII. Syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710.

Chambers, Richard D. See also **Bell,** Stephen L., 1716.

Chambers, Virginia E. M., **Denny,** William A., **Evans,** John M., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Kasal,** Alexander, **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Pragnell,** John. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VIII. The pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500.

Chan, Wai-Shing, and **Hui,** Wai-Haan. Further C_{32} triterpenoids from *Neolitsea pulchella*, 490.

Chan, Wilfred R., **Gibbs,** John A., and **Taylor,** David R. Triterpenoids from *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. Part I. The acetates of havenensin and trichilenone, new tetracarbocyclic tetranortriterpenes, 1047.

Chapman, Norman B., **Clarke,** Kenneth, **Gore,** Brian A., **Manolis,** Antonios, **Porter,** Harry, and **Sutton,** Terrence M. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X. 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.

Charon, Daniel, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Synthesis and acidic degradation of 3-deoxy-ketoaldonic acids, 1175.

Chatterje, Rabindra M. See **Gupta,** Arun K. Das, 1802.

Chauhan, M. S., **Dean,** F. M., **McDonald,** S., and **Robinson,** M. S. Spirans. Part IX. Dimers and trimers of *o*-quinone methides, 359.

Chauhan, M. S., **Dean,** F. M., **Matkin,** D., and **Robinson,** M. L. Spirans. Part VIII. 1,2-Naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120.

Chavis, Claude. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1571.

Cheung, H. T. See **Au,** T. Y., 13.

Chin, Wah J., **Corbett,** R. Edward, **Heng,** Ching K., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Lichens and fungi. Part XI. Isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.

Chippendale, K. E., **Iddon,** B., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part X. Synthesis and reactions of 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles. Part XI. Synthesis of 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrazoles and 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles, 125, 129.

Chivers, Geoffrey E. See **Ager,** Ernest, 1125.

Chou, Teh-Chang. See **Marchand,** Alan P., 1948.

Choudhury, Dilip R. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 80, 1092.

Choudhury, Swadesh R. Roy. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1451.

Cinquini, Mauro. See **Annunziata,** Rita, 1231.

Claes, Paul, **Vlietinck,** Arnold, **Roets,** Eugene, **Vanderhaeghe,** Hubert, and **Toppet,** Suzanne. Preparation and deoxygenation of 6-*epi*-penicillin *S*-oxides, 932.

Claes, Paul. See also **Vlietinck,** Arnold, 937.

Claisse, John A., **Foxton,** Michael W., **Gregory,** Gordon I., **Sheppard,** Alan H., **Tiley,** Edward P., **Warburton,** William K., and **Wilson,** Michael J. Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.

Clark, Ian M. See **Bell,** Alan M., 2131.

Clark, Michael T. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 442, 1259.

Clarke, Kenneth, **Gregory,** Derek N., and **Scrowston,** Richard M. Naphthol[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part I. Preparation and electrophilic substitution, 2956.

Clarke, Kenneth, **Hughes,** C. G., and **Scrowston,** Richard M. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV. Preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.

Clarke, Kenneth, **Scrowston,** Richard M., and **Sutton,** Terence M. Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VI. Reactions of 4-methoxybenzo-[*b*]thiophen and its 3-methyl derivative. Part VII. Reactions of 4-hydroxybenzo[*b*]thiophen, its 3-methyl derivative, and related compounds, 623, 1196.

Clarke, Kenneth. See also **Chapman,** Norman B., 750.

Clarke, S., **Hider,** R. C., and **John,** D. I. *N*-Phthaloylation of chloro- and hydroxy-2-amino-acids, 230.

Clegg, Andrew S., **Denny,** William A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Pinhey,** John T. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part X. 1β,11α-Dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.

Coates, I. H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 599.

Cocker, David. See **Ballardie,** Francis, 2418.

Cocker, Wesley, **Crowley,** Kevin J., and **Srinivasan,** Krishnaswamy. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XVI. Some oxidation products of β-pyronene, 2485.

Coêlho, José Sidney de Barros. See **Monache,** Franco Delle, 2725.

Cohen, Aaron. See **Cattanach,** Christopher J., 1041.

Cohen, Keith F., **Kazlauskas,** Rymantas, and **Pinhey,** John T. A general method for removal of a 4-methyl group from triterpenoids. Synthesis of 4β-demethylglycyrrhetinic acid, 2076.

Coll, John C. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1565.

Collins, E., and **Shannon,** P. V. R. Dimethylallylation products of phloroacetophenone; a convenient one-stage synthesis of deoxyhumulones, 419.

Collins, J. F., **Gray,** G. A., **Grundon,** M. F., **Harrison,** D. M., and **Spyropoulos,** C. G. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII. A convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94.

Collins, J. F., and **Grundon,** M. F. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.

Collins, James F. See **Bowman,** Robert M., 626.

Collins, Malcom, and **Laws,** Derek R. J. Chemistry of hop constituents. Part XXXIX. A novel alkenylation reaction giving hop constituents and related compounds, 2013.

Collins, Peter M., and **Whitton,** Brian R. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part IV. Photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.

Colonna, Stefano. See **Annunziata,** Rita, 1231.

Colvin, Ernest W., **Malchenko,** Swiatoslaw, **Raphael,** Ralph A., and **Roberts,** James S. Total synthesis of (±)-trichodermin, 1989.

Conant, Ray. See **Gent,** Patricia A., 1858.

Conlon, Michael, **Johnson,** Alan W., **Overend,** William R., **Rajapaksa,** Dayananda, and **Elson,** Clive M. Structure and reactions of cobalt corroles, 2281.

Connolly, Joseph D., **Henderson,** Robert, **McCrindle,** Robert, **Overton,** Karl H., and **Bhacca,** Norman S. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XV. Base-induced fragmentation of some swietenine derivatives, 865.

Connolly, Joseph D., and **Taylor,** David A. H. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV. The structure of nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.

Connolly, Joseph D., and **Thornton,** Ian M. S. *ent*-Kaurene diterpenoids from *Solenostoma triste* (Nees) K. Müll (hepaticae), 736.

Connolly, Joseph D., **Thornton,** Ian M. S., and **Taylor,** David A. H. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI. Partial syntheses of andirobin, methyl angolensate, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, 2407.

Connolly, Joseph D. See also **Balmain,** Alan, 1247.

Connor, J. A., and **Lloyd,** J. P. Reaction between monoolefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.

Contento, M. See **Cainelli,** G., 400.

Cook, David C., and **Lawson,** Alexander. Action of 2-phenyl-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-one on 2-alkyl-Δ^2-thiazolines, 465.

Cook, Kenneth L., and **Waring,** Anthony J. Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.

Cooke, Burgess J. A. See **Shoppee, Charles W.,** 1026.
Cookson, Richard C., and **Hughes,** Norman W. 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of ' propylure ', 2738.
Cookson, Richard C., and **Rogers,** Nigel R. Synthesis of unsaturated aldehydes by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
Cookson, Richard C. See also **Bowden,** Bruce, 2634.
Coombs, Maurice M., and **Bhatt,** Tarochan S. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VI. 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251.
Coombs, Maurice M., and **Hall,** Maureen. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VII. Ring-D diols and related compounds, 1255.
Coombs, Robert V., **Koletar,** Judit, **Danna,** Robert, **Mah,** Henry, and **Galantay,** Eugene. Synthesis of 9-methyl-19-norsteroids, 2095.
Cooper, G., and **Irwin,** W. J. Mechanism of the reaction between pyrrole esters and styrene oxide, 911.
Corbett, R. Edward. See **Chin,** Wah J., 1437.
Cowell, Jeanne. See **Adamson,** George W., 863.
Cowie, James S., **Landor,** Phyllis D., and **Landor,** Stephen R. Allenes. Part XXIV. Preparation of α-allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720.
Cox, John M. See **Burrell,** Raymond A., 2707.
Cox, M. R., **Koch,** H. P., and **Whalley,** W. B. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII. Absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methyl-succinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
Coy, David H., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **Newlands,** Michael J., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII. Reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride; preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine. Part XXXIX. Preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes. Part XL. Reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1062, 1066, 1561.
Crabbé, Pierre, **García,** Gustavo A., and **Ruís,** Carlos. Synthesis of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by photochemical cycloaddition reactions, 810.
Crabbé, Pierre. See also **Carpio,** Humberto, 227, and **Guzmán,** A., 91.
Crane, R. I., **Hedden,** P., **MacMillan,** J., and **Turner,** W. B. Fungal products. Part IV. The structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, 194.
Creasey, Susan E. See **Adamson,** George W., 2071.
Cremlyn, Richard J. W., **Leonard,** David, and **Motwani,** Ramesh. Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XIII. Some sulphanilohydrazides, 500.
Cresp, Terry M., and **Sargent,** Melvyn V. Synthesis of unsaturated sulphur compounds containing seventeen- and twenty-one-membered rings, 1786.
Synthesis and paratropicity of heteroatom-bridged [17]-annulenones, 2961.
Cresp, Terry M., **Sargent,** Melvyn V., **Elix,** J. A., and **Murphy,** D. P. H. Formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.
Croisy, A. See **Jacquignon,** P., 734.
Crombie, Leslie, **Dewick,** Paul M., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Biosynthesis of rotenoids. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.
Crombie, Leslie, **Freeman,** Peter W., and **Whiting,** Donald A. A new synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, mundeserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.
Cross, Brian E., and **Markwell,** Roger E. Rearrangements of the gibbane skeleton during reactions with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, 1476.
Cross, Brian E., and **Zammitt,** Leslie J. Pigments of *Ghomonia erythrostoma*. Part II. Epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.
Crossley, R., **Downing,** A. P., **Nógrádi,** M., **de Oliveira,** A. Braga, **Ollis,** W. D., and **Sutherland,** I. O. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I. 5,6,11,12-Tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.
Crowley, Kevin J., **Erickson,** Karen L., **Eckell,** Albrecht, and **Meinwald,** Jerrold. Photochemical transformations of α-phellandrene, 2671.
Crowley, Kevin J. See also **Cocker,** Wesley, 2485.
Crump, Douglas R., **Williams,** Dudley H., and **Pelc,** Bohumil. (22*S*)-Hydroxyvitamin D_4, 2731.
Cusack, Noel J., **Hildick,** Brian J., **Robinson,** David H., **Rugg,** Peter W., and **Shaw,** Gordon. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XL. A new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.

D

d'Albuquerque, Ivan Leôncio. See **Monarche,** Franco Delle, 2725.
Dalziel, William, **Hesp,** Barrie, **Stevenson,** Karen M., and **Jarvis,** John A. J. The structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
Danna, Robert. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 2095.
Dare, Derek L., **Entwistle,** Ian D., and **Johnstone,** Robert A. W. Synthesis of 3-substituted furans and the formation of 3-(4,8,12-trimethyltridecyl)furan, 1130.
Darias, José. See **González,** Antonio G., 2637.
Dart, E. C. See **Davies,** David I., 433.
Dastur, Khurshid P. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1650.
Dave, V., and **Whitehurst,** J. S. Robinson annulation of 2-hydroxymethylene-ketones. A new route to spirodiketones, 393.
Davidson, R. Stephen. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 960, and **Brimage,** David R. G., 496, 526.
Davies, A. R., **Dronsfield,** A. T., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Taylor,** D. R. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIII. The reaction of phosphorus trichloride with primary aromatic amines, 379.
Davies, David G., **Hodge,** Philip, and **Yates,** Paul. Chemistry of quinones. Part II. Some base-catalysed reactions of alkylanthraquinones. Part III. Cleavage of the methyl ethers of some naturally occurring hydroxyanthraquinones, 850, 2299.
Davies, D. I. See **Alexander,** Richard, 83.

Davies, David I., and **Pearce,** Desmond J. A. Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride–ether complex, 2559.
Davies, David I., **Pearce,** Desmond J. A., and **Dart,** E. C. Addition of thiols to some 5-substituted norborn-2-enes, 433.
Davies, John S., **Hassall,** Cedric H., and **Hopkins,** Keith H. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XIV. Modification of peptides by amino-acid insertion, 2614.
Davies, Richard V., **Hatam,** Natiq A. R., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Stereoselective total syntheses of the norlignan derivatives (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, 2359.
Davis, Harry A. See **Bowden,** Bruce, 2634.
Davis, Michael, **Homfield,** Enno, and **Srivastava,** K. S. Lal. The chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI. Quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to *o*-aminobenzaldehydes, 1863.
Davis, Michael, **Paproth,** Terry G., and **Stephens,** Laurence J. The chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VII. Reaction of α-substituted *o*-toluidines with thionyl chloride. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid, 2057.
Deady, Leslie W., **Pirzada,** Nassim H., and **Topsom,** Ronald D. Synthesis of some tetrahydro-2- and 3-benzazepines, and of hexahydro-3-benzazocine, 782.
Dean, F. M. See **Chauhan,** M. S., 120, 359.
Dean, Francis M., **Goodchild,** John, and **Hill,** Andrew W. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.
De Delal, Ila. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1754.
De Kimpe, Norbert. See **Rompuy,** Ludo, 2503.
Del Buttero, P. See **Bradamante,** S., 612.
de Lima, Oswaldo Gonçalves. See **Monache,** Franco Delle, 2725.
Della, Ernest W., and **Kendall,** Michael. Lengthening the chain of a dicarboxylic acid by one carbon atom, 2729.
de Márquez, Lilia Albert. See **Herz,** Josef E., 2633.
De Micheli, Carlo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1148.
de Montellano, P. Ortiz. See **Guzmán,** A., 91.
Denny, Ronald C. See **McKennis,** Herbert, jun., 2046.
Denny, William A. See **Bell,** Alan M., 2131, **Browne,** John W., 1493, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500, and **Clegg,** Andrew S., 2137.
de Oliveira, A. Braga. See **Crossley,** R., 205.
De Pava, Orso Vajne. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1148.
de Rooy, Jan F. M. See **Boom,** Jacques H. van, 2513.
Desai, Prabhakar B. Preparation and stability of 4-fluoropyridine, 1865.
Devlin, Celestine J., and **Walker,** Brian J. Reactions of bromonitroalkenes with tervalent phosphorus. Part I. Reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.
Dewick, Paul M. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1285.
Dickeson, John E., **Eckhard,** Ian F., **Fielden,** Rae, and **Summers,** Lindsay A. Diquaternary salts of 1,5- and 1,8-naphthyridines and the structure of their derived pseudo-bases, 2885.
Dingwall, John G., **Ingram,** Alexander S., **Reid,** David H., and **Symon,** John D. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIV. 1,6a-Dithia-6-azapentalenes, 2351.
Dingwall, John G. See also **Barlow,** Michael G., 1542.
Di Nunno, L., **Florio,** S., and **Todesco,** P. E. Reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide; a new synthesis of benzofurazans, 1954.
Djerassi, Carl. See **Midgley,** Ian, 155.
Dolan, Timothy C. S. See **Anderson,** Norman S., 2173.
Doner, Landis W. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 1295.
Donnelly, Dervilla M. X., **Kavanagh,** Philip J., **Kunesch,** Gerhard, and **Polonsky,** Judith. Interconversion of neoflavanoids, 965.
Donnelly, Dervilla M. X., **Thompson,** John C., **Whalley,** W. B., and **Ahmad,** Saboor. *Dalbergia* species. Part IX. Phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii* Standl, 1737.
Donnelly, John A., **Hoey,** James G., **O'Brien,** Simon, and **O'Grady,** John. Rearrangement of cyclopropyl epoxides to 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 2030.
Donnelly, John A. See also **Bennett,** Peter, 688, and **Buggle,** Katherine, 1006.
Downing, A. P. See **Crossley,** R., 205.
Drey, Charles N. C., **Lowbridge,** John, and **Ridge,** Richard J. Synthesis of β-amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, 2001.
Driscoll, John S. See **Hirata,** Tadashi, 1209.
Dronsfield, A. T. See **Bowden,** F. L., 516, and **Davies,** A. R., 379.
Duff, Elaine, **Trippett,** Stuart, and **Whittle,** Peter J. Hexafluoroacetone adducts of phosphines containing a group susceptible to nucleophilic attack, 972.
Duke, A. Jonathan. See **Brook,** Peter R., 1013.
Dunkelblum, Esra, and **Hoffer,** Dorit. Reaction of benzylidenecyclohexanone with borane, 1707.
Dunstan, Diana R., **Mose,** Wendy P., and **Scopes,** P. Molly. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX. Circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
Dunwell, David W., and **Evans,** Delme. Reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with propiolic ester and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, 1588.
du Plessis, Eberhard. See **Burger,** Barend V., 581, 584.
Durrant, Graham, **Edwards,** Peter D., and **Owen,** Leonard N. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI. Reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271.
Dutta, Phanindra Chandra. See **Mukherjee,** Debabrata, 2083.

E

Eaborn, C. See **Asomaning,** W. A., 137.
Eagle, Garth A., and **Rivett,** Douglas E. A. Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV. Dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
Eakins, John P. See **Adamson,** George W., 2071.
East, D. Stuart R., **Ishikawa,** Kiyoyasu, and **McMurry,** T. Brian H. Chemistry of santonene. Part IX. Photolysis products of santonene, and their chemical transformations, 2563.
Eckell, Albrecht. See **Crowley,** Kevin J., 2671.
Eckhard, Ian F. See **Dickeson,** John E., 2885.
Edge, M. D., **Hodgson,** A., **Jones,** A. S., **MacCross,** M., and **Walker,** R. T. Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part IX. Synthesis of 3′-*O*-carboxymethyl-2′-deoxyribonucleosides and their use in the synthesis of an analogue of 2′-deoxyadenylyl-(3′ ⟶ 5′)-thymidine 3′-phosphate, 290.

Edmonds, Anthony C. F. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 2602.
Edwards, Peter D., **Foster,** Duncan L. D., **Owen,** Leonard N., and **Pringle,** Michael J. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII. *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(Bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
Edwards, Peter D. See also **Durrant,** Graham, 1271.
Edwards, Raymond L., and **Gill,** Melvyn. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII. Identification of involutin as (−)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives. Part XIII. 2-Aryl-3-methoxymaleic anhydrides from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives. Part XIV. 3',4',4-Trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1529, 1538, 1921.
Elix, J. A. See **Cresp,** Terry M., 340.
Ellis, Gwynn P., and **Thomas,** Idris L. Benzopyrones. Part X. Bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
Elson, Clive M., **Hamilton,** Alan, and **Johnson,** Alan W. Cobalt(I) tetradehydrocorrin complexes, 775.
Elson, Clive M. See also **Conlon,** Michael, 2281.
Elvidge, John A. See **Al-Rawi,** Jasim M. A., 2432, **Bailey,** Joseph, 823, and **Barot,** Nandkishor R., 606.
Entwistle, Ian D. See **Dare,** Derek L., 1130.
Entwistle, Norman, and **Pratt,** Alexander D. Studies of artefacts of the acid treatment of (23*S*)-lanosta-8,24-diene-3β,23-diol, 1235.
Epsztajn, Jan, **Katritzky,** Alan R., **Lunt,** Edward, **Mitchell,** James W., and **Roch,** Gilberto. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII. Amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
Epton, J. See **Kennedy,** John F., 488.
Erickson, Karen L. See **Crowley,** Kevin J., 2671.
Evans, David A. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1546.
Evans, Delme. See **Dunwell,** David W., 1588.
Evans, D. D. See **Bowman,** R. E., 438, 760.
Evans, Henry H., **Fields,** Roy, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Illingworth,** Michael. Fluoro-olefins. Part VIII. Preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene and of some tristrifluoromethyl ethylenes, 649.
Evans, John M. See **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500.
Evans, N. See **Carruthers,** W., 44.
Evans, Roger, **Hanson,** James R., and **Mulheirn,** Larry J. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X. Incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.
Evgenios, D. M. See **Campbell,** Malcolm M., 2862, 2866.

F

Fahmy, Amin F. M. See **Baddar,** Fawzi G., 2448.
Fairclough, Peter H. See **Ballard,** John M., 1524.
Fairlie, John C., **Hodgson,** Gordon L., and **Money,** Thomas. Synthesis of (±)-camphor, 2109.
Fallis, Alexander G., **Hearn,** Milton T. W., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Thaller,** Viktor, and **Turner,** John L. Natural acetylenes. Part XL. Syntheses of polyacetylenic C_{18} and C_{16} esters with 9-ene-12,14-diyne unsaturation, and their labelling, 743.
Farrell, Iain W., **Keeping,** John W., **Pellatt,** Martin G., and **Thaller,** Viktor. Natural acetylenes. Part XLI. Polyacetylenes from fungal fruiting bodies, 2642.
Fenwick, R. G. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 2809.
Ferrari, Giorgio. See **Mussini,** Patrizia, 2551.
Ferrier, Robert J., and **Vethaviyasar,** Nadarajah. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part XVII. Synthesis of branched-chain sugar derivatives by application of the Claisen rearrangement, 1791.
Ferrier, Robert J. See also **Bethell,** Geoffrey S., 1400.
Ferrito, Victor. See **Ballantine,** James A., 1825.
Fielden, Rae, **Meth-Cohn,** Otto, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV. Action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements. Part XXVI. Photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems. Part XXVII. Substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 696, 702, 705.
Fielden, Rae. See also **Dickeson,** John E., 2885.
Fields, Roy. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1773, and **Evans,** Henry H., 649.
Finar, Ivor F., and **Okoh,** Eric. Reactions of some αβ-unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.
Finzi, Paolo Vita. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1148.
Fitton, Harry. See **Banthorpe,** Derek V., 2051.
Fjeldstad, Per E. See **Undheim,** Kjell, 829.
Flaherty, B., **Nahar,** S., **Overend,** W. G., and **Williams,** N. R. Branched-chain sugars. Part XIV. Reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane: ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives, 632.
Flannery, Richard E. See **Hampton,** K. Gerald, 2308.
Fleming, George L., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX. The direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Fleming, Ian. Synthesis of the 8-cycloheptatrienylheptafulvenyl cation, 1019.
Fleming, Ian, and **Hanson,** Steven W. The intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the second example, 1669.
Fleming, Ian, and **Woodward,** R. B. A synthesis of (−)-(*R*)-*trans*-β-(1,2,3-trimethylcyclopent-2-enyl)acrylic acid, 1653.
Fleming, Ian. See also **Billett,** Eric H., 1658, 1661.
Fletcher, George A., **Löw,** Miklos, and **Young,** Geoffrey T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVII. Trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of t-butoxycarbonylamino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.
Florio, S. See **Di Nunno,** L., 1954.
Flowers, William T., **Heyes,** Graham, and **Holt,** Geoffrey. Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.
Fomum, Zacharias T., **Greaves,** Peter M., **Landor,** Phyllis D., and **Landor,** Stephen R. Allenes. Part XXVI. The synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.

Fomum, Zacharias T. See also **Black,** Donald K., 1349.
Foreman, Michael I. See **Khand,** Ihsan U., 975, 977.
Forrester, Alexander R. See **Calder,** Alan, 456.
Foster, Duncan L. D. See **Edwards,** Peter D., 2397.
Foster, Hylton E., and **Hurst,** Jim. Pyrazolopyridines. Part II. Preparation of 3-substituted 2-aryl-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-arylaminomethyl-3-nitropyridines. Part III. Preparation and reactions of pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines, 319, 2901.
Fox, G. J., **Hepworth,** J. D., and **Hallas,** G. Bromination of 3-amino- and 3-dimethylamino-pyridine, 68.
Foxton, Michael W. See **Borthwick,** Alan D., 2769, and **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Fraser, Alan W., and **Lewis,** John R. Rutaceous constituents. Part II. Two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.
Freeman, Peter W. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1277.
Fried, John H. See **Carpio,** Humberto, 227.
Frost, David A., and **Morrison,** George A. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part V. Synthetic approaches to structures based on 8,9-dihydro-8,8,9-trimethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one. Part VI. Synthesis of atrovenetin (8,9-dihydro-3,4,5,6-tetrahydroxy-1,8,8,9-tetramethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one) and related compounds, 2159, 2388.
Fuganti, Claudio, and **Mazza,** Mareo. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
Fujita, E., and **Saeki,** Y. Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VII. The absolute configurations of lythrancines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III. Part VIII. The mass spectra of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids. Part IX. The structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 297, 301, 306.
Fujita, Eiichi, **Taoka,** Manabu, **Nagao,** Yoshimitsu, and **Fujita,** Tetsuro. Terpenoids. Part XXV. Structures and absolute configurations of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760.
Fujita, Eiichi, **Taoka,** Manabu, **Shibuya,** Masayuki, **Fujita,** Tetsuro, and **Shingu,** Tetsuro. Terpenoids. Part XXVII. Structure and stereochemistry of ponicidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.
Fujita, Tetsuro. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 1760, 2277.
Fujiwara, Y. See **Yamamura,** M., 203.
Fujiyama, Fusako. See **Nishiwaki,** Tarozaemon, 817.
Fukada, Naoaki. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1009.
Fukamiya, Narihiko, **Kato,** Michiharu, and **Yoshikoshi,** Akira. Total synthesis of (+)-seychellene, 1843.
Fukuhara, Genji. See **Nishiwaki,** Tarozaemon, 1606.
Furtado, D. See **Lockhart,** J. C., 577.

G

Galantay, Eugene. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 2095.
Gallina, Carlo, **Maneschi,** Massimo, and **Romeo,** Aurelio. Synthesis of 2-alkoxy-2-acylaminopropionic acids by alkoxymercuration–demercuration of 2-acylaminoacrylic acids, 1134.
Gandolfi, Remo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1148.
Garbarino, Juan A., **Sierra,** Jorge, and **Tapia,** Ricardo. Stereochemical studies on aromatic α-alkyl-α-amino-acids. Part III. Absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
Garbers, Christoph F., **Labuschagne,** A. Johan H., **Meyer,** Cornelius J., and **Schneider,** David F. Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.
Garbers, Christoph F. See also **Burger,** Barend V., 581, 584, 590.
García, Gustavo A. See **Crabbé,** Pierre, 810.
Garratt, Peter J., **Holmes,** Andrew B., **Sondheimer,** Franz, and **Vollhardt,** K. Peter C. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.
Garwood, Robert F., **Naser-ud-Din, Scott,** Claude J., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Anodic syntheses. Part XV. Further studies with ethylenic acids, 2714.
Gent, Patricia A., **Gigg,** Roy, and **Conant,** Roy. The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV. The 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
Georghiou, Paris E., and **Just,** George. Reactions of the enol sulphite of 3β-acetoxy-5α-hydroxycholestan-6-one, 70.
Cycloadducts of ergosterol with azo-type dienophiles, and their chemical reactivities, 888.
Giacopello, D. See **Moltrasio,** G. Y., 349.
Gibbs, John A. See **Chan,** Wilfred R., 1047.
Gibson, David T. See **Howe,** Ralph, 1940.
Gibson, Keith H. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1546.
Gibson, Samuel G. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 1967.
Gigg, Roy. See **Gent,** Patricia A., 1858.
Gilbert, Iain M. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 1967.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Gymer,** Geoffrey E., and **Rees,** Charles W. Reactive intermediates. Part XXIII. Pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Livingstone,** Rosemary, **Rees,** Charles W., and **von Angerer,** Erwin. Pyran-2-ylidene carbene complexes, 2535.
Gilchrist, Thomas L. See also **Anderson,** David J., 550, and **Bashir,** Naz, 868.
Giles, Robin G. F., **Mitchell,** Peter R. K., **Roos,** Gregory H. P., and **Baxter,** Ian. A photochemical reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones: formation of benzoxazoles, 493.
Gill, Melvyn. See **Edwards,** Raymond L., 1529, 1538, 1921.
Giordano, Claudio. See **Abis,** Luigi, 771.
Girijavallabhan, Moopil. See **Allan,** Robin D., 1182.
Glover, Edward E., **Rowbottom,** Kenneth T., and **Bishop,** Derek C. Synthesis of 3,3′-dimethyl-1,1′-azobenzimidazolium salts, 842.
Glover, Edward E., **Vaughan,** Kenneth D., and **Bishop,** Derek C. Synthesis and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and di-sulphides, 2595.
Glover, Stephen A., **Goosen,** André, and **Laue,** Hugh A. H. Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
Glue, S. E. J. See **Atkins,** P. R., 2644.
Godfrey, J. M. See **Bonnett,** R., 252.
Godfrey, K. E. See **Bodman,** R. E., 1.
Golborn, Peter and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Isomerisation of allyl phenyl ethers and allylphenols with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
Golding, Bernard T., **Hall,** David R., and **Sakrikar,** Satish. Reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in acetic acid; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.

Gonsalves, António M. d'A. Rocha. See **Cavaleiro,** José A. S., 2471.
González, Antonio G., **Alvarez,** Miguel A., **Darias,** José, and **Martin,** Julio D. Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI. Base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.
Goodchild, John. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1022.
Goores, Alfred P. See **Koomen,** Gerrit J., 1934.
Goosen, André. See **Glover,** Stephen A., 1647.
Gore, Brian A. See **Chapman,** Norman B., 750.
Gore, Peter H., **Miri,** Adhid Y., and **Siddiquei,** Asif S. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXIV. Diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936.
Gore, Peter H., **Thorburn,** Stewart, and **Weyell,** David J. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV. Acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.
Goulding, Ronald W. See **Chakrabarti,** Jiban K., 2499.
Granoth, Itshak, **Segall,** Yoffi, and **Kalir,** Asher. Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
Grattan, David W., **Locke,** J. Michael, and **Wallis,** Stanley R. Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.
Gray, Brian V. See **Borthwick,** Alan D., 2769.
Gray, Elizabeth. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 960.
Gray, G. A. See **Collins,** J. F., 94.
Gray, Gerald A. See **Bowman,** Robert M., 1051.
Greaves, Peter M. See **Fomum,** Zacharias T., 1108.
Green, Malcolm L. H., and **Knowles,** Peter J. Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
Gregory, Derek N. See **Clarke,** Kenneth, 2956.
Gregory, G. I., **Seale,** P. W., **Warburton,** W. K., and **Wilson,** M. J. 3-Amino- and 3-cyano-1,2,4-oxadiazole, 47.
Gregory, Gordon I. See **Borthwick,** Alan D., 2769, and **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Greig, David G. T. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Gretton, W. R. See **Bowman,** W. R., 218.
Gribble, Michael Y. See **Bell,** Stephen L., 1716, and **Chambers,** Richard D., 1405, 1411, 1710.
Griffiths, Nigel D. See **Ames,** Douglas E., 2818.
Grigg, Ronald. See **Bramley,** Robert K., 1913.
Grimshaw, James, and **Trocha-Grimshaw,** Jadwiga. Electrochemical reactions. Part XIII. Reduction of some styrylpyrazole derivatives. Part XVI. Stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 1275, 2584.
Grimshaw, James. See also **Azizullah,** 425.
Grinsted, Martin J. See **Heddon,** Peter, 2773.
Grout, Raymond J., **Hynam,** Brian M., and **Partridge,** Maurice W. Cyclic amidines. Part XXV. Derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
Grove, John Frederick. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part IV. 4′-Hydroxyasperentin and 5′-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ester, 2704.
Grove, John Frederick. See also **Cattel,** L., 2626.
Grünanger, Paolo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1148.
Grundon, M. F. See **Collins,** J. F., 94, 161.
Grundon, Michael F. See **Bowman,** Robert M., 626, 1051, 1055.
Guest, Ian G., and **Marples,** Brian A. Steroids. Part XVI. Long-range substituent effects on boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxy-steroids, 900.
Gunatilaka, Abeysinghe A. L. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 874.
Gunatilake, A. A. Leslie, and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part III. Extractives of the fruits of *Argyreia populifolia* Choisy (Convolvulaceae), 1155.
Gunn, Brian C., and **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G. Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I. Photo-rearrangements of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
Gupta, Amitabha Das. See **Mukherjee,** Debabrata, 2083.
Gupta, Arun K. Das., and **Chatterje,** Rabindra M. Coumarins and related compounds. Part XIX. Synthesis of 3-phenylbenzo[*h*]coumarin, 1802.
Gupta, Shyam K. See **Pettit,** George R., 950.
Gupta, Surendra K. See **Harmon,** Robert E., 1160.
Guthrie, Roy D., **Jenkins,** Aubrey D., and **Roberts,** George A. F. Synthesis of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II. Synthesis of β-D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glucopyranose, 2414.
Guy, R. G., and **Pearson,** I. Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I. Heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
Guyett, J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 438, 760.
Guzmán, A., **de Montellano,** P. Ortiz, and **Crabbé,** Pierre. Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
Gymer, Geoffrey E. See **Anderson,** David J., 550, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 555.

H

Haas, Michael A. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1882.
Haga, Seiji. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 471.
Haines, A. H., and **Symes,** K. C. Syntheses of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
Hall, David R. See **Golding,** Bernard T., 1214.
Hall, Maureen. See **Coombs,** Maurice M., 1255.
Hall, Richard H., and **Jordaan,** Amor. Preparation of 2-*C*-cyano-glycals, 1059.
Hall, R. H., **Jordaan,** Amor, and **Lourens,** G. J. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with unsaturated sugars, 38.
Hallas, G. See **Fox,** G. J., 68.
Hamilton, Alan. See **Elson,** Clive M., 775.
Hamilton, Alan L. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 991.
Hampton, K. Gerald, and **Flannery,** Richard E. Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogeno-acetals, 2308.
Hankinson, Barry, **Heaney,** Harry, **Price,** Anthony P., and **Sharma,** Ram Prakash. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII. Reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Hansen, Kristian J. See **Ames,** Douglas E., 2818.
Hanson, James R. See **Baldwin,** Derek, 1704, 2687, and **Evans,** Roger, 753.
Hanson, Steven W. See **Billett,** Eric H., 1661, and **Fleming,** Ian, 1669.
Harcourt, David N. See **Brooks,** J. Robin, 2588.

Hargraves, H. Edwin. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 2327.
Harmon, Robert E., **Mazharuddin,** Mohammed, and **Gupta,** Surendra K. Total synthesis of acephenanthren-5-one, 1160.
Harnden, Michael R., **Brown,** Allan G., and **Hodge,** R. Anthony Vere. Oxidation of ribonucleic acids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.
Harris, John A. See **Ayres,** David C., 2059.
Harrison, D. M. See **Collins,** J. F., 94.
Harrison, Roy M., and **Hobson,** John D. Claisen rearrangement of tropolone ethers. Part II, 1958.
Harrison, Roy M., **Hobson,** John D., and **Midgley,** Alan W. Claisen rearrangement of tropolone ethers. Part III, 1960.
Harvey, David J. See **Vouros,** Paul, 727.
Hassall, Cedric H., and **Morgan,** Barry A. Tetracycline studies. Part IV. Some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
Hassall, Cedric H. See also **Ballantine,** James A., 1825, and **Davies,** John S., 2614.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Rigby,** Rhymer B., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XV. Preparation and certain reactions of methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphoxides and sulphones and their conversion into polyfluoroalkanesulphonic acids, 676.
Haszeldine, Robert N. See also **Banks,** Ronald E., 80, 596, 1092, 1111, **Barlow,** Michael G., 1542, 1798, **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1071, 1121, 1773, **Bowden,** F. L., 516, **Coy,** David H., 1062, 1066, 1561, **Davies,** A. R., 379, **Evans,** Henry H., 649, and **Fleming,** George L., 574.
Hatam, Natiq A. R. See **Davies,** Richard V., 2359.
Hawkins, David W. See **Boar,** Robin B., 654.
Hawkins, Edwin G. E. 1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine–iron(II) reactions, 2155.
Hawkins, Edwin G. E., and **Large,** Robert. Isomeric spirodiketones from 1,1′-epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, 2169.
Heacock, R. A. See **Powell,** W. S., 509.
Heaney, Harry, **Hollinshead,** John H., **Kirby,** Gordon W., **Ley,** Steven V., **Sharma,** Ram Prakash, and **Bentley,** Kenneth W. Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I. Synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. The abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
Heaney, Harry, and **Ley,** Steven V. *N*-alkylation of indole and pyrroles in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.
Heaney, Harry. See also **Hankinson,** Barry, 2569.
Hearn, Milton T. W., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Pellatt,** Martin G., **Thaller,** Viktor, and **Turner,** John L. Natural acetylenes. Part XLII. Novel C_7, C_8, C_9, and C_{10} polyacetylenes from fungal cultures, 2785.
Hearn, Milton T. W. See also **Fallis,** Alexander G., 743.
Heath-Brown, Basil. See **Cattanach,** Christopher J., 1041.
Heatherington, Kenneth. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 2523, 2532.
Hecht, Sidney M., and **Werner,** Dieter. A concise synthesis of substituted 4-alkylaminopyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, 1903.
Hedden, P. See **Crane,** R. I., 194.
Hedden, Peter, **MacMillan,** Jake, and **Grinsted,** Martin J. Fungal products. Part VIII. New kaurenolides from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2773.
Heissner, Christopher J. See **Strunz,** George M., 2600.
Helmy, Essam. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 2602.
Henderson, Robert. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 865.
Heng, Ching K. See **Chin,** Wah J., 1437.
Hepburn, Stuart P. See **Calder,** Alan, 456.
Hepworth, J. D. See **Fox,** G. J., 68.
Herz, Josef E., and **de Márquez,** Lilia Albert. Reduction of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.
Herz, Josef E., and **Montalvo,** Sergio Cruz. Fluorinated sterols. Part I. 26,26,26,27,27,27-Hexafluorodesmosterol, 1233.
Hesp, Barrie. See **Dalziel,** William, 2841.
Hesse, Robert H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2365.
Hewett, Colin L., **Gibson,** Samuel G., **Gilbert,** Iain M., **Redpath,** James, and **Savage,** David S. 18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part I. 11-Hydroxy-derivatives, 1967.
Hewitt, Graham H. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Heyes, Graham, and **Holt,** Geoffrey. Preparation of α-diazo-β-disulphones; a novel sulphinte elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.
Thermal rearrangement of α-diazo-β-diketones, 1206.
Heyes, Graham. See also **Flowers,** William T., 2438.
Hickmott, Peter W., **Miles,** Geoffrey J., **Sheppard,** George, **Urbani,** Raymond, and **Yoxall,** Charles T. Enamine chemistry. Part XVII. Reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514.
Hickmott, Peter W., **Suschitzky,** Hans, and **Urbani,** Raymond. Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII. Reaction of crotonyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
Hider, R. C. See **Clarke,** S., 230.
Hiiragi, Mineharu. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 471.
Hildick, Brian J. See **Cusack,** Noel J., 1720.
Hill, Andrew W. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1022.
Hines, James N., **Peagram,** Michael J., **Thomas,** Eric J., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
Hirata, Shoji. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1466.
Hirata, Tadashi, **Wood,** Harry B., jun., and **Driscoll,** John S. Rearrangement and elimination reactions in 1,2,4-triazole derivatives, 1209.
Hiremath, Shivayogi P. See **Hosmane,** Ramachandra S., 2450.
Hirsch, Jerry A., and **Lin,** Lynda Y. Equilibrations of 3-methoxycarbonylcycloalkenones, 1366.
Ho, Tse-Lok. A convenient synthesis of (±)-occidol, 2579.
Hobbs, Peter D., and **Magnus,** Philip D. Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
Studies on terpenes. Part III. Synthesis of (−)-neoverbanol (pinan-4-ol), 2879.
Hobson, John D. See **Harrison,** Roy M., 1958, 1960.
Hodge, Philip. See **Davies,** David G., 850, 2299.
Hodge, R. A. V. See **Barley,** G. C., 161.
Hodge, R. Anthony Vere. See **Harnden,** Michael R., 333.
Hodgkin, D. C. See **Vijayan,** Kalyani, 484.
Hodgson, A. See **Edge,** M. D., 290.
Hodgson, Gordon L., **MacSweeney,** D. F., and **Money,** Thomas. Synthesis of (±)-campherenone, (±)-epicampherenone, (±)-β-santalene, (±)-epi-β-santalene, (±)-α-santalene, (±)-ylangocamphor, (±)-copacamphor, and (±)-sativene, 2113.

Hodgson, Gordon L. See also **Battersby,** Alan R., 2923, and **Fairlie,** John C., 2109.
Hoey, James G. See **Donnelly,** John A., 2030.
Hoffer, Dorit. See **Dunkelblum,** Esra, 1707.
Holland, J. Murray, and **Jones,** David W. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI. Spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
Hollinshead, John H. See **Heaney,** Harry, 1840.
Holmes, Andrew B. See **Garratt,** Peter J., 2253.
Holt, Geoffrey. See **Flowers,** William T., 2438, and **Heyes,** Graham, 189, 1206.
Holtom, Ann M. See **Baldwin,** Derek, 1704, 2687.
Homfeld, Enno. See **Davis,** Michael, 1863.
Hooper, Malcolm, and **Pitkethly,** William N. 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
Hopkins, Keith H. See **Davies,** John S., 2614.
Hosmane, Ramachandra S., **Hiremath,** Shivayogi P., and **Schneller,** Stewart W. Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
Hough, Leslie, **Munroe,** P. A., **Richardson,** Anthony C., **Ali,** Y., and **Bukhari,** S. T. K. Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XII. Synthesis of azido- and aminotrehaloses *via* epoxide derivatives, 287.
Hough, Leslie, **Palmer,** Anthony K., and **Richardson,** Anthony C. Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XIII. Synthesis of some 4,4′-difluoro- and 4,4′,6,6′-tetrafluoroanalogues, 784.
Hough, Leslie. See also **Ballard,** John M., 1524.
Howard, Arthur S. See **Perold,** Guido W., 638, 643.
Howard, Colin C., and **Johnstone,** Robert A. W. Fungal metabolites. Part I. Stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids. Part III. Isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2033, 2440.
Howe, Ralph, **Moore,** Ronald H., **Rao,** Balbir S., and **Gibson,** David T. Microbial modification of diosgenin and hecogenin, 1940.
Howes, P. D. See **Batty,** J. W., 59, 65.
Huddleston, Patrick R. See **Barker,** John M., 1200.
Hudson, Mervyn F. See **Barnett,** Graham H., 691.
Hughes, C. G. See **Clarke,** Kenneth, 356.
Hughes, Norman W. See **Cookson,** Richard C., 2738.
Hui, Wai-Haan. See **Chan,** Wai-Shing, 490.
Hull, Roy. Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part II. The chemistry of 3-formylquinoline-2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
Hunt, Eric. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 2917.
Hurst, Jim. See **Foster,** Hylton E., 319, 2901.
Hutchinson, Ewen G. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1757.
Hydes, P. C. See **Brettle,** R., 345.
Hynam, Brian M. See **Grout,** Raymond J., 1314.

I

Iddon, B. See **Chippendale,** K. E., 125, 129.
Iddon, Brian, **Suschitzky,** Hans, and **Thompson,** Alan W. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVIII. Derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
Ihara, Masataka. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 2923.
Ikeda, Masazumi. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 2091, 2580.
Illingworth, Michael. See **Evans,** Henry H., 649.
Ima-ye, Kiyoto, and **Kakisawa,** Hiroshi. Synthesis of grifolin and dihydrodeoxytauranin, 2591.
Inamoto, Naoki. See **Nakayama,** Shigenobu, 2069, and **Yoshifuji,** Masaaki, 2065.
Ingram, Alexander S. See **Dingwall,** John G., 2351.
Inoue, Seiichi. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 2289.
Irwin, W. J. See **Bird,** P. G., 2664, and **Cooper,** G., 911.
Ishibe, Nobuyuki, and **Yamaguchi,** Yukio. Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
Ishikawa, Kiyoyasu, and **McMurry,** T. Brian H. The chemistry of santonene. Part VIII. Photoreaction of 4α*H*-pyrosantonin, 914.
Ishikawa, Kiyoyasu. See also **East,** D. Stuart R., 2563.
Ishimaru, Haruhide. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 471.
Ito, Gin-ichi. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 2089.

J

Jacquignon, P., **Croisy,** A., **Ricci,** A., and **Balucani,** D. Thiophen derivatives. Part XXII. Preparation of naphtho[2′,3′:4,5]thieno[3,2-*b*][1]benzothiophen and some methyl homologues, 734.
Jacquignon, P., and **Périn-Roussel,** O. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII. New condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]-indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
Jaffari, Ghayhoor A., and **Nunn,** Arthur J. Methylation of indazoles and related reactions, 2371.
James, Kevin J. See **Bowman,** Robert M., 1055.
Janssen, Gerard. See **Vlietinck,** Arnold, 937.
Jaret, Robert S., **Mallams,** Alan K., and **Reimann,** Hans. The megalomicins. Part IV. The structures of megalomicins A, B, C_1, and C_2, 1374.
Jaret, Robert S., **Mallams,** Alan K., and **Vernay,** H. Frederick. The megalomicins. Part V. Mass spectral studies, 1389.
Jarman, Michael. See **Baker,** Jennifer, 665.
Jarvis, John A. J. See **Dalziel,** William, 2841.
Jenkins, Aubrey D. See **Guthrie,** Roy D., 2414.
Jenkins, J. K. See **Badanyan,** S. O., 145.
Jenkins, Malcolm L. See **Ballantine,** James A., 1825.
John, D. I. See **Clarke,** S., 230.
Johnson. Alan W., **Overend,** William R., and **Hamilton,** Alan L. The course of hydrogenation of nickel(II) β-alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetradehydrocorrin salts, 991.
Johnson, Alan W. See also **Callott,** Henry J., 1424, **Conlon,** Michael, 2281, and **Elson,** Clive M., 775.
Johnston, James P., and **Overton,** Karl H. The pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
Johnstone, R. A. W. See **Bentley,** T. W., 449.
Johnstone, Robert A. W. See **Dare,** Derek L., 1130, and **Howard,** Colin C., 2033, 2440.
Jones, Alan J., **Casy,** Alan F., and **McErlane,** Keith M. J. Stereochemistry of the four diastereoisomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidines, 2576.
Jones, A. S. See **Edge,** M. D., 290.
Jones, D. Neville, **Blenkinsopp,** John, **Edmonds,** Anthony C. F., **Helmy,** Essam, and **Taylor,** Richard J. K. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX. 6α- and 6β-Methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide–sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.

Jones, David W. Photoreactions of 3a,7a-dihydro-3,3a,5,6-tetraphenylinden-1-one, 1951.
Jones, David W. See also **Holland,** J. Murray, 927.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H., **Keeping,** J. W., **Pellatt,** M. G., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII. Biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures, 148.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H. See also **Badanyan,** S. O., 145, **Barley,** G. C., 151, **Bell,** Alan M., 2131, **Bentley,** R. K., 140, **Browne,** John W., 1493, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500, **Clegg,** Andrew S., 2137, **Fallis,** Alexander G., 743, and **Hearn,** Milton T. W., 2785.
Jones, Gurnos, and **Jones,** Ronald K. Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
Jones, Gurnos, **Jones,** Ronald K., and **Robinson,** Michael J. Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
Jones, J. Gareth Ll., and **Marples,** Brian A. Steroids. Part XVII. Functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in 9,10-epoxy-5-methyl-19-nor-5β-steroids and 5-methyl-18,19-bisnor-$\Delta^{13(17)}$-5β,8α,9β,10α,14β-steroids, 1143.
Jones, J. R., **Chambers,** M. R., and **Lowther,** E. D. Reactions of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
Jones, Peter F., **Lappert,** Michael F., and **Szary,** Anne C. Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.
Jones, Richard A. Y. See **Boyle,** F. T., 167, 170.
Jones, Ronald K. See **Jones,** Gurnos, 26, 968.
Jordaan, Amor. See **Hall,** Richard H., 38, 1059.
Joshi, Balawant Shankar, and **Kamat,** Venkatesh Narsinh. Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tiberosa* DC, 907.
Joshi, Gurdey S. See **Kessar,** Satinder V., 1158.
Joshi, Krishna C., and **Pathak,** Vijai N. Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part II. Synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
Joshua, Alummoottil V. See **Lown,** J. William, 2680.
Just, George. See **Georghiou,** Paris E., 70, 888.

K

Kabli, Reda A. See **Ayres,** Barry E., 2267.
Kakehi, Akikazu. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 2089.
Kakisawa, Hiroshi. See **Ima-Ye,** Kiyoto, 2591.
Kakushima, Masatoshi. See **Strunz,** George M., 2600.
Kalir, Asher. See **Granoth,** Itshak, 1972.
Kalli, Michael, **Landor,** Phyllis D., and **Landor,** Stephen R. Allenes. Part XXVII. Reaction of dialkyl(lithio)-copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
Kaloustian, Moses K. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1571.
Kamano, Yoshiaki. See **Pettit,** George R., 725.
Kamat, Venkatesh Narsinh. See **Joshi,** Balawant Shankar, 907.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Hirata,** Shoji, and **Ogasawara,** Kunio. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI. A novel synthesis of isopavine-type alkaloids. Total synthesis of (±)-reframidine, 1466.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Kigasawa,** Kazuo, **Hiiragi,** Mineharu, **Ishimaru,** Haruhide, **Uryu,** Tuneo, and **Haga,** Seiji. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII. Synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Shibuya,** Shiroshi, and **Kano,** Shinzo. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV. Synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takahashi,** Tamiko, and **Ogasawara,** Kunio. A novel synthesis of an ochotensine-type isoquinoline by thermolysis, 1464.
Kanematsu, Ken. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 375, 2089.
Kannan, R. See **Muthukrishnan,** R., 2949.
Kano, Shinzo. See **Kanetani,** Tetsuji, 1212.
Kapoor, Vijaya M., and **Mehta,** Arvind M. Steroid intermediates. Synthesis and transformations of 7-aryl-4,7-dioxoheptanoic acids, 2420.
Karim, Amna. See **Bacon,** R. G. R., 272, 278.
Kasal, Alexander. See **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500.
Kasturi, T. R., **Abraham,** E. M., and **Brown,** Peter. Structure of a dimer of ageratochromene, 2468.
Katayama, Teruaki. See **Minato,** Hitoshi, 1819.
Kato, Michiharu. See **Fukamiya,** Narihiko, 1843.
Kato, Natsuki, **Shibayama,** Masakazu, and **Munakata,** Katsura. Structure of the diterpene clerodendrin A, 712.
Katritzky, Alan R., and **Mitchell,** James W. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLIII. Formation of *N*-nitroimides by base-catalysed nitration, 2624.
Katritzky, Alan R. See also **Epsztajn,** Jan, 2622.
Katsoyannis, Panayotis G. See **Schwartz,** Gerald P., 2890, 2894.
Kaura, C. K. See **Lockhart,** J. C., 577.
Kavanagh, Philip J. See **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 965.
Kay, I. T. See **Atkins,** P. R., 2644.
Kazlauskas, Rymantas. See **Cohen,** Keith F., 2076.
Keeping, J. W. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 148.
Keeping, John W. See **Farrell,** Iain W., 2642.
Kelsey, John E. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1609.
Kendall, Michael. See **Della,** Ernest W., 2729.
Kendall, Norman T. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1773.
Kennedy, G. R. See **Kennedy,** John F., 488.
Kennedy, John F., **Barker,** S. Alan, **Epton,** J., and **Kennedy,** G. R. Poly-(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I. Preparation and properties, 488.
Kennedy, John F., **Barker,** S. Alan, and **Rosevear,** Alan. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.
Kennedy, John F., and **Rosevear,** Alan. An assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on Concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B by affinity chromatography, 2041.
Kenner, George W., **McCombie,** Stuart W., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIV. Separation and oxidative degradation of chlorophyll derivatives, 2517.
Kenner, George W. See also **Cavaleiro,** José A. S., 2471, 2478.
Kessar, Satinder V., **Parkash,** Narasimha, and **Joshi,** Gurdev S. Azasteroids. Part X. Synthesis of 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 1158.

Khand, Ihsan U., **Knox,** Graham R., **Pauson,** Peter L., and **Watts,** William E. Organocobalt complexes. Part I. Arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975.

Khand, Ihsan U., **Knox,** Graham R., **Pauson,** Peter L., **Watts,** William E., and **Foreman,** Michael I. Organocobalt complexes. Part II. Reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.

Kidd, David, and **Swingland,** Berit Viig. Synthesis of a 1,2,3,6b,7,8,12b,12c-octahydrobenzo[*j*]fluoroanthene, 1983.

Kigasawa, Kazuo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 471.

Kiguchi, Toshiko. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1696, 2257, 2261.

King, T. J., **Roberts,** John C., and **Thompson,** D. J. Studies in mycological chemistry. Part XXX and last. Isolation and structure of purpuride, a metabolite of *Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll, 78.

King, Trevor J. See **Brown,** P. Margaret, 2721.

Kinoshita, Masayoshi. See **Yamauchi,** Kiyoshi, 391, 2506.

Kirby, G. W., and **Michael,** J. Stereoselective β-labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.

Kirby, G. W. See also **Allen,** R. M., 363, and **Bowman,** W. R., 218.

Kirby, Gordon W. See **Heaney,** Harry, 1840.

Kirk, David N., and **Leonard,** David R. A. 6,7-Unsaturated 5β-steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

Kirk, David N. See also **Burnett,** Raymond D., 1830.

Kitchin, John, and **Stoodley,** Richard J. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part II. Reduction of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4,3,0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate and its 4-oxide. Part III. Transformations of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate. Part IV. Stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations. Part V. Intramolecular cyclisations of 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxymethyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2*H*-1,4-thiazines, 22, 1985, 2460, 2464.

Kleiner, Mordechai. Reactions of some 8-(3-pyridyl)-6-thioxanthines with methyl iodide, 739.

Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.

Knowles, Ashley M., and **Lawson,** Alexander. Action of isoxazol-5-ones on Schiff's bases, 537.

Knowles, Peter J. See **Green,** Malcolm L. H., 989.

Knox, Graham R. See **Khand,** Ihsan U., 975, 977.

Koch, H. P. See **Cox,** M. R., 174.

Koga, Toshitaka, and **Tomoeda,** Munemitsu. Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XII. Acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.

Koletar, Judit. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 2095.

Koomen, Gerrit J., **Kroon,** Abraham P., **Cabré,** Francisco R. Mas, **Goores,** Alfred P., **Peereboom,** Rob, and **Pandit,** Upendra K. Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part X. Synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)-pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.

Koomen, Gerrit J., and **Pandit,** Upendra K. Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX. *N*-Substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929.

Koshizawa, Shuichi. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1009.

Kricka, Larry J., and **Ledwith,** Anthony. Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammoniumyl hexachloroantimonate, 294.

Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II. Electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.

Kricka, Larry J., and **Vernon,** John M. Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.

Krishnamoorthy, Velagalety. See **Brown,** P. Margaret, 2721.

Kroon, Abraham P. See **Koomen,** Gerrit J., 1934.

Kruszynska, L. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.

Kunesch, Gerhard. See **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 965.

L

Labuschagne, A. Johan H. See **Garbers,** Christoph F., 2016.

Lakshminarayana, P., **Balasubramanian,** K. K., and **Shanmugam,** P. Reaction of *N*-(4-chlorobutyryl)isatin with potassium hydroxide, 998.

Lambe, Terence M. See **Butler,** Richard N., 1357.

Lambert, Robert W. See **Atherton,** Frank R., 1079.

Landor, Phyllis D. See **Black,** Donald K., 1349, **Cowie,** James S., 720, **Fomum,** Zacharias T., 1108, and **Kalli,** Michael, 1347.

Landor, S. R., **O'Connor,** P. W., **Tatchell,** A. R., and **Blair,** I. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI. Reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.

Landor, Stephen R. See **Black,** Donald K., 1349, **Cowie,** James S., 720, **Fomum,** Zacharias T., 1108, and **Kalli,** Michael, 1347.

Landquist, Justus K., and **Thornber,** Craig W. Pyridazines. Part V. Preparation and reactions of some dialkylaminopyridazinones, 1114.

Lappert, Michael F. See **Jones,** Peter F., 2272.

Large, Robert. See **Hawkins,** Edwin G. E., 2169.

Larkin, John. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 603.

Laue, Hugh A. H. See **Glover,** Stephen A., 1647.

Laws, Derek R. J. See **Collins,** Malcom, 2013.

Lawson, Alexander. See **Cook,** David C., 465, and **Knowles,** Ashley M., 537.

Lawson, Christopher J., **Rees,** David A., **Stancioff,** Dimitri J., and **Stanley,** Norman F. Carrageenans. Part VIII. Repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177.

Ledwith, Anthony. See **Kricka,** Larry J., 294, 859.

Lee, Thomas B. K. See **Moss,** Robert A., 2778.

Lehman, Peter G. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 2754.

Leonard, David. See **Cremlyn,** Richard J. W., 500.

Leonard, David R. A. See **Kirk,** David N., 1836.

Letcher, Roy M., and **Nhamo,** Llewellyn R. M. Chemical constituents of the Combretaceae. Part IV. Phenanthrene derivatives from the heartwood of *Combretum hereroense*, 1179.
Structure of orchinol, loroglossol, and hircinol, 1263.
Letcher, Roy M. See also **Barton,** Derek H. R., 874.
Lethbridge, Andrew, **Norman,** Richard, O. C., and **Thomas,** C. Barry. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII. Oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.
Oxidation of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.
Lewis, Dennis A. See **Boar,** Robin B., 1583.
Lewis, Jack. See **Banthorpe,** Derek V., 2051.
Lewis, John R. See **Fraser,** Alan W., 1173.
Lewis, John W., **Myers,** Peter L., and **Ormerod,** Joseph A. Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part II. Reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
Ley, Steven V. See **Heaney,** Harry, 499, 1840.
Lichtenberg, Dov, and **Bergmann,** Felix. Mechanism of hydrogen–deuterium exchange in hypoxanthines, 789.
Lichtenberg, Dov, **Bergmann,** Felix, and **Neiman,** Zohar. Tautomerism and ionisation processes in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.
Lichtenberg, D. See also **Bergmann,** Felix, 1225, and **Reichman,** Uri, 793, 2647.
Lie, Reidar, and **Undheim,** Kjell. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV. Addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
Lin, Lynda Y. See **Hirsch,** Jerry A., 1366.
Lindsay, G. A., and **Overton,** K. H. Synthesis of locked half-chair and boat δ-lactones from the sesquiterpenoid drimenol, 385.
Lister, John H. See **Badger,** Rodney J., 1906.
Livingston, Rosemary. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2535.
Llewellyn, Jeffery W., and **Williams,** J. Michael. The deamination of pyranose amines. Part II. Methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-mannopyranoside, 1997.
Lloyd, J. P. See **Connor,** J. A., 17.
Lobo, Awa M. F. T. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 874.
Locke, J. Michael. See **Grattan,** David W., 2264.
Lockhart, J. C., **Robson,** A. C., **Thompson,** M. E., **Furtado,** D., **Kaura,** C. K., and **Allan,** A. R. Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether ' crown ' compounds, 577.
Lockley, William J. S. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1416.
Lohse, Christian. See **Pedersen,** Carl Th., 2837.
Looker, Brian E. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Lord, George H., **Millard,** Brian J., and **Memel,** Joachim. High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X. Loss of water from the molecular ions of aromatic amides, 572.
Lord, W. Martin, and **Peters,** Arnold T. New intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part VI. 1-Arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.
Lourens, G. J. See **Hall,** Richard H., 38.
Louw, Robert. See **Nieuwenhuyse,** Hugo, 839.
Love, Christopher J., and **McQuillin,** Francis J. Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X. Homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
Löw, Miklos. See **Fletcher,** George A., 1162.
Lowbridge, John. See **Drey,** Charles N. C., 2001.
Lowe, G., and **Ramsay,** M. V. J. Synthetic studies related to nuclear analogues of the penicillins and cephalosporins, 479.
Lowe, Gordon, and **Ridley,** Damon D. Synthesis of β-lactams by photolytic Wolff rearrangement, 2024.
Lowe, Gordon, and **Yeung,** H. Wing. Synthesis of a β-lactam related to the cephalosporins, 2907.
Lowe, Gordon. See also **Brunwin,** David M., 1321.
Lown, J. William, and **Akhtar,** M. Humayoun. Self-condensation and rearrangement of *N*-alkylphenacylamines, 683.
Lown, J. William, and **Joshua,** Alummoottil V. Stereochemistry and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.
Lowther, E. D. See **Jones,** J. R., 248.
Lucente, Gino. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Lunazzi, Lodovico. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 2314.
Lunt, Edward. See **Epsztajn,** Jan, 2622.
Lynch, Joseph, and **Meth-Cohn,** Otto. Transformations of 2-substituted 1-dialkylaminoanthraquinones. A re-investigation, 920.
Lynch, Michael F. See **Adamson,** George W., 863, 2071.

M

Maccagnani, Gaetano. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 2314.
McCombie, Stuart W. See **Barnett,** Graham H., 691, and **Kenner,** George W., 2517.
McCormack, John J. See **Albert,** Adrien, 2630.
MacCoss, M. See **Edge,** M. D., 290.
McCrindle, Robert. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 865.
McDonagh, Antony F. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 881.
McDonald, Edward. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1546, 2917, 2923.
McDonald, S. See **Chauhan,** M. S., 359.
McErlane, Keith M. J. See **Jones,** Alan J., 2576.
McGarrity, John F. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1565.
McGhie, James F. See **Allen,** John, 2402, and **Boar,** Robin B., 654, 1583.
Machin, P. J., **Porter,** A. E. A., and **Sammes,** P. G. Pyrazine chemistry. Part V. Diels–Alder reactions of some 2,5-dihdroxypyrazines, 404.
McKennis, Herbert, jun., **Bowman,** Edward R., **Quin,** Louis D., and **Denney,** Ronald C. Structure of dibromoticonine, a bromination product of nicotine, 2046.
McKenzie, S. See **Mackie,** R. K., 657.
Mackie, Alexander M. See **Smith,** Derek S. H., 1745.
Mackie, R. K., **McKenzie,** S., **Reid,** D. H., and **Webster,** R. G. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII. Pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
McLean, Angus, and **Proctor,** George R. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI. Amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series, 1084.
MacMillan, J. See Crane, R. I., 194.
MacMillan, Jake, and **Simpson,** Thomas J. Fungal products. Part V. The absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487.
MacMillan, Jake. See also Bearder, John R., 2824, and **Hedden,** Peter, 2773.
McMurry, T. Brian H. See **East,** D. Stuart R., 2563, and **Ishikawa,** Kiyoyasu, 914.
McNab, Hamish, and **Smith,** David M. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III. Cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.

McOmie, John F. W. See **Ayres,** Barry E., 2267.
McQuillin, Francis J. See **Love,** Christopher J., 2509.
MacSweeney, D. F. See **Hodgson,** Gordon L., 2113.
Magnus, Philip D. See **Achmatowicz,** Selim, 1567, **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1031, 1037, 1571, 1574, 1580, **Bosworth,** Nigel, 76, 2319, 2694, and **Hobbs,** Peter D., 469, 2879.
Mah, Henry. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 2095.
Mahajan, Jasurant R., and **Monteiro,** Maria B. New diterpenoids from *Pterodon emarginatus* Vog., 520.
Mahalanabis, Kumur Kanti. See **Mukherjee,** Debabrata, 2083.
Maher, Lorcan J. See **Buggle,** Katherine, 1006.
Mahmood, Safia. See **Neilson,** D. G., 335.
Mahmud, S. Aleem. See **Ansell,** Martin F., 2789.
Maia, H. L., **Ridge,** B., and **Rydon,** H. N. Polypeptides. Part XXIII. The synthesis of peptides of α-benzylphenylalanine by unconventional methods, with a note on magnetic non-equivalence in derivatives of α-benzylphenylalanine, 98.
Maiorana, S. See **Bradamante,** S., 612.
Maiorana, Stephano. See **Buttero,** Paola Del, 2540.
Malchenko, Swiatoslaw. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 1989.
Mallams, Alan K. The megalomicins. Part III. D-Rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369.
Mallams, Alan K. See also **Jaret,** Robert S., 1374, 1389.
Mane, Ramachandra B., and **Rao,** G. S. Krishna. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII. An approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Synthesis of β-cuparenone, 1806.
Maneschi, Massimo. See **Gallina,** Carlo, 1134.
Manolis, Antonios. See **Chapman,** Norman B., 750.
Mansfield, J. W., **Porter,** A. E. A., and **Widdowson,** D. A. Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba L.*, 2557.
Marathe, Keshav G. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1574.
Marchand, Alan P., and **Chou,** Teh-chang. Base-promoted rearrangement of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo-[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.
Marino, Maria L. See **Piozzi,** Franco, 1164.
Markwell, Roger E. See **Cross,** Brian E., 1476.
Maroni, Roberto, **Melloni,** Giovanni, and **Modena,** Giorgio. Electrophilic additions to acetylenes. Part I. Addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.
Marper, Eric. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1710.
Marples, Brian A. See **Guest,** Ian G., 900, and **Jones,** J. Gareth Ll., 1143.
Marr, George, and **White,** Trevor M. Organometallic derivatives. Part VI. Synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
Martin, Julio D. See **González,** Antonio G., 2637.
Maskens, Kenneth, and **Polgar,** Nicholas. Studies in the stereochemistry of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy- and 2-alkyl-3-methoxy-butyric acids, 109.
Stereochemistry of the methoxyphthioceranes, 1117.
Absolute configuration of the ·CH(OMe)·CHMe· system in the phthiocerols, 1909.
Maslakiewicz, Jerzy R. See **Bell,** Stephen L., 1716.
Massardo, Pietro. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 982.
Math, V. B. See **Bonnett,** R., 252.
Mathieson, D. W., **Millard,** B. J., **Powell,** J. W., and **Whalley,** W. B. The chemistry of the 'insoluble red' woods. Part XI. Revised structures of santalin and santarubin, 184.
Matkin, D. See **Chauhan,** M. S., 120.
Matlin, Stephen A., and **Sammes,** Peter G. Metal-catalysed oxidation of acetylenes and diazo-ketones, 2851.
Matsuda, Kazuo. See **Usui,** Taichi, 2425.
Matsumoto, Makoto. See **Minato,** Hitoshi, 1819.
Mazharuddin, Mohammed. See **Harmon,** Robert E., 1160.
Mazza, Mareo. See **Fuganti,** Claudio, 954.
Mazzanti, Germana. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 2314.
Meakins, G. Denis. See **Bell,** Alan M., 2131, **Browne,** John W., 1493, **Chadwick,** Derek J., 201, 1766, 2327, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500, and **Clegg,** Andrew S., 2137.
Meaney, David C. See **Bennett,** Peter, 688.
Mehta, Arvind M. See **Kapoor,** Vijaya M., 2420.
Meinwald, Jerrold. See **Crowley,** Kevin J., 2671.
Melloni, Giovanni. See **Capozzi,** Giuseppe, 2250, and **Maroni,** Roberto, 2491.
Mellows, S. M. See **Arnold,** B. J., 1266.
Memel, Joachim. See **Lord,** George H., 572.
Merwe, Johannes P. van der. See **Burger,** Barend V., 581.
Meth-Cohn, O. See **Ahmed,** Munir, 1099, and **Ashby,** John, 1104.
Meth-Cohn, Otto. See **Fielden,** Rae, 696, 702, 705, and **Lynch,** Joseph, 920.
Meyer, Cornelius J. See **Garbers,** Christoph F., 2016.
Michael, J. See **Kirby,** G. W., 115.
Midgley, Alan W. See **Harrison,** Roy M., 1960.
Midgley, Ian, and **Djerassi,** Carl. Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5α-cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal–ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14β-steroids, 155.
Miki, Yasuyoshi. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 2580.
Miles, Geoffrey J. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1514.
Millard, B. J. See **Mathieson,** D. W., 184.
Millard, Brian J. See **Lord,** George H., 572.
Miller, J. Allen, **Scrimgeour,** Charles M., **Black,** Rona, **Larkin,** John, **Nonhebel,** Derek C., and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
Milloy, Beverly A. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., 2814.
Mills, R. W., **Murray,** R. D. H., and **Raphael,** R. A. A new stereoselective synthesis of *trans*-chrysanthemic acid [2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid], 133.
Milne, George H., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII. Synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)purines, 313.
Minato, Hitoshi, **Matsumoto,** Makoto, and **Katayama,** Teruaki. Studies on the metabolites of *Verticillium* sp. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
Minato, Hitoshi. See also **Binder,** Michael, 1146.
Minshall, Jonathan. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 2691.
Miri, Adhid Y. See **Gore,** Peter H., 2936.
Mitchell, James W. See **Epsztajn,** Jan, 2622, and **Katritzky,** Alan R., 2624.
Mitchell, Peter R. K. See **Giles,** Robin G. F., 493.
Mitra, Alok K. See **Nasipuri,** D., 285.
Miyamoto, Takuji, **Tanaka,** Souichi, and **Odaira,** Yoshinobu. Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*f*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
Miyauchi, Tetsuko. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1009.
Mizuno, Hatsuhiko. See **Albert,** Adrien, 1615, 1974.
Modena, Giorgio. See **Capozzi,** Giuseppe, 2250, and **Maroni,** Roberto, 2491.
Modena, Mario. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 982.

Moir, Michael, and **Thomson,** Ronald H. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXII. Terpenoid quinones in *Cordia* spp. Part XXIII. Cordiachromes from *Patagonula americana* L., 1352, 1556.
Moir, Michael. See also **Brown,** P. Margaret, 2721.
Molina, G. A. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 541.
Moltrasio, G. Y., **Sotelo,** R. M., and **Giacopello,** D. Synthesis of (±)-neolitsine, 349.
Monache, Franco Delle, **Bettólo,** G. B. Marini, **de Lima,** Oswaldo Gonçalves, **d'Albuquerque,** Ivan Leôncio, and **Coêlho,** José Sidney de Barros. The structure of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
Monasterios, Jose R. See **Abraham,** Raymond J., 1446.
Money, Thomas. See **Fairlie,** John C., 2109, and **Hodgson,** Gordon L., 2113.
Montalvo, Sergio Cruz. See **Herz,** Josef E., 1233.
Monteiro, Maria B. See **Mahajan,** Jasurant R., 520.
Moore, Richard. See **Bosworth,** Nigel, 2694.
Moore, Ronald H. See **Howe,** Ralph, 1940.
Morgan, Barry A. See **Hassall,** Cedric H., 2853.
Mori, Takako. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 505, 1696.
Morisawa, Yasu. See **Browne,** John W., 1493.
Moritani, I. See **Yamamura,** M., 203.
Moron, Jaqueline. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 2917.
Morrison, George A. See **Frost,** David A., 2159, 2388.
Morton, William D. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 1798.
Mose, Wendy P. See **Dunstan,** Diana R., 2749.
Moss, Robert A., and **Lee,** Thoms B. K. Alkanediazoates. Part XIII. Synthesis of azoxyalkanes: L-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)butan-2-ol], 2778.
Motwani, Ramesh. See **Cremlyn,** Richard J. W., 500.
Mowatt, Ann. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Mukair, T. See **Neeman,** M., 1462.
Mukherjee, Debabrata, **Mukhopadhyay,** Sunil Kumar. **Mahalanabis,** Kumur Kanti, **Gupta,** Amitabha Das, and **Dutta,** Phanindra Chandra. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVI. Synthesis of 3β,17-diacetoxyphyllocladen-15-one, 2083.
Mukhopadhyay, Sunil Kumar. See **Mukherjee,** Debabrata, 2083.
Mulheirn, Larry J. See **Evans,** Roger, 753.
Müller, Wilhelm E. See **Bell,** Alan M., 2131.
Munakata, Katsura. See **Kato,** Natsuki, 712.
Munroe, P. A. See **Hough,** Leslie, 287.
Muraoka, Motomu. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1009.
Murphy, D. P. H. See **Cresp,** Terry M., 340.
Murray, R. D. H. See **Mills,** R. W., 133.
Mussini, Patrizia, **Orsini,** Fulvia, **Pelizzoni,** Francesca, and **Ferrari,** Giorgio. Constituents of *Annona coriacea*. The structure of a new diterpenoid, 2551.
Muthukrishnan, R., **Kannan,** R., and **Swaminathan,** S. Participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in aromatic nucleophilic substitution, 2949.
Myers, Malcolm. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Myers, Peter L. See **Lewis,** John W., 1129.

N

Nagao, Yoshimitsu. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 1760.
Nagy, H. See **Bowman,** R. E., 438.
Nahar, S. See **Flaherty,** B., 632.
Naito, Takeaki. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 505, 1696, 2257, 2261.
Nakano, Tatsuhiko, **Rivas,** C., **Perez,** C., and **Tori,** Kazuo. Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
Nakayama, Shigenobu, **Yoshifuji,** Masaaki, **Okazaki,** Renji, and **Inamoto,** Naoki. Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part II. Reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
Nakayama, Shigenobu. See also **Yoshifuji,** Masaaki, 2065.
Naser-ud-Din. See **Garwood,** Robert F., 2714.
Nasipuri, D., and **Mitra,** Alok K. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII. Synthesis of miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, 285.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, **Choudhury,** Swadesh R. Roy, and **Bhattacharya,** Amitava. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII. Novel aromatisation reaction of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives, 1451.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, **De Dalal,** Ila, and **Roy,** Dibyendu N. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part IX. Synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene (Ruzicka's hydrocarbon), 1754.
Nechvatal, Anthony. See **Ashton,** David S., 846.
Neeman, M., **Osawa,** Y., and **Mukai,** T. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V. 6β-Fluoro-7α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, 7α-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, and 7α-fluoro-17β-oestradiol, 1462.
Neilson, D. G., **Mahmood,** Safia, **Watson,** K. M. Studies on the *meso*, -racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-trizoles, their 4-amino-derivatives and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
Neiman, Zohar. See **Lichtenberg,** Dov, 2445, and **Reichman,** Uri, 793.
Nemorin, J. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 542.
Neville, A. F. See **Bentley,** T. W., 449.
Newlands, Michael J. See **Coy,** David H., 1062, 1066, 1561.
Nhamo, Llewellyn R. M. See **Letcher,** Roy M., 1179, 1263.
Nicholson, Sydney H., **Smith,** Derek S. H., and **Turner,** Alan B. Steroid conjugates. Part V. Glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β-hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.
Nieuwenhuyse, Hugo, and **Louw,** Robert. Sulphoxides. Part II. Stereochemistry of the γ-disulphoxides 2,5-dithiahexane 2,5-dioxide and 1,4-diphenyl-1,4-dithiabutane 1,4-dioxide, 839.
Nilsson, Anders, **Ronlán,** Alvin, and **Parker,** Vernon D. Anodic oxidation of phenolic compounds. Part III. Anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, and **Kiguchi,** Toshiko. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part III. Photocyclisation of *N*-benzoylenamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones. Part IV. A new stereoselective synthesis of (±)-crinan, 2257, 2261.
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, **Kiguchi,** Toshiko, and **Mori,** Takako. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part II. Photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, 1696.

Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, and **Mori,** Takako. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I. Photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505.
Nisbet, Donald F. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1338.
Nishinaga, Akira, and **Cahnmann,** Hans J. Model reactions for the biosynthesis of thyroxine. Part XVII. On the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.
Nishiwaki, Tarozaemon, and **Fujiyama,** Fusako. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV. Synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
Nishiwaki, Tarozaemon, **Fukuhara,** Genji, and **Takahashi,** Tamiyoshi. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI. Reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
Nixon, Leon. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1546.
Nógrádi, M. See **Crossley,** R., 205.
Nonhebel, Derek C. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 603.
Norman, Richard O. C., **Thomas,** C. Barry, and **Ward,** Philip J. Oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
Norman, Richard O. C., **Thomas,** C. Barry, and **Willson,** John S. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVIII. Oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.
Norman, Richard O. C. See also **Lethbridge,** Andrew, 35, 2763, and **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 566.
Norris, Robert K. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1031, 1037.
Nunn, Arthur J., and **Rowell,** Frederick J. Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
Nunn, Arthur J. See also **Jaffari,** Ghayhoor A., 2371.
Nussey, Brian. See **Bowie,** John H., 1693.

O

Oakland, John S., and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Studies in the norbornene series. Part II. Synthesis and reactions of some norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, 800.
O'Boyle, Peter. See **Bennett,** Peter, 688.
O'Brien, Simon. See **Donnelly,** John A., 2030.
O'Connor, P. W. See **Landor,** S. R., 473.
Odaira, Yoshinobo. See **Miyamoto,** Takuji, 138.
Ode, Richard H. See **Pettit,** George R., 950.
Ogasawara, Kunio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1464, 1466.
Ogata, Y., **Takagi,** K., and **Takayanagi,** Y. Photodecomposition of alkyl benzoates and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.
O'Grady, John. See **Donnelly,** John A., 2030.
Ohnsorge, Ulrich F. W. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1590.
Okazaki, Renji. See **Nakayama,** Shigenobu, 2069, and **Yoshifuji,** Masaaki, 2065.
Okoh, Eric. See **Finar,** Ivor F., 2008.
Okuda, S. See **Abe,** K., 316
Olaniyi, A. A., **Powell,** J. W., and **Whalley,** W. B. The pigments of ' dragon's blood ' resin. Part VII. Synthesis of (±)-draconol, (±)-*O*-methyldraconol, (±)-*O*-methylisodraconol, and derivatives; the structure of dracorubin, 179.
Ollis, W. D. See **Crossley,** R., 205.
Olson, Edwin S., and **Whitehead,** Avon J. Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro-[2.3]hexan-5-one, 1242.
Onda, M. See **Abe,** K., 316.
Opara, Augustine E., and **Read,** Gordon. Characterisation of *threo*- and *erythro*-2-benzyl-3-phenylsuccinic acids, 1221.
Oram, Robert K., and **Trippett,** Stuart. Reactions of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ^{19}F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
Ormerod, Joseph. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Ormerod, Joseph A. See **Lewis,** John W., 1129.
Orsini, Fulvia. See **Mussini,** Patrizia, 2551.
Osawa, Y. See **Neeman,** M., 1462.
Otter, Philip. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Overend, W. G. See **Flaherty,** B., 632.
Overend, William R. See **Conlon,** Michael, 2281, and **Johnson,** Alan W., 991.
Overton, K. H., and **Owen,** P. Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
Overton, K. H. See also **Lindsay,** G. A., 385.
Overton, Karl H. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 865, and **Johnston,** James P., 853.
Owen, Leonard N. See **Behzadi,** Afarin, 2733, **Durrant,** Graham, 1271, and **Edwards,** Peter D., 2397.
Owen, P. See **Overton,** K. H., 226.
Oyama, Kiyotaka, and **Stewart,** Ross. Position of methylation of 2,3-diaminopyridine and 3-amino-2-methylaminopyridine, 673.

P

Pachler, Klaus G. R. See **Burger,** Barend V., 584.
Pagani, Giorgio. See **Bradamante,** Silvia, 163.
Palmer, Anthony K. See **Hough,** Leslie, 784.
Pandit, Upendra K. See **Koomen,** Gerrit J., 1929, 1934.
Panzica, Raymond P., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. Synthesis of imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyrazine nucleosides, 244.
Paproth, Terry G. See **Davis,** Michael, 2057.
Parashar, Veerendra V. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1204.
Parijs, Roger Van. See **Rompuy,** Ludo Van, 2503.
Parkash, Narasimha. See **Kessar,** Satinder V., 1158.
Parker, A. J. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 5.
Parker, Vernon D. See **Nilsson,** Anders, 2337, and **Svanholm,** Ulla, 562.
Partridge, Maurice W., and **Smith,** Alan. Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV. Cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
Partridge, Maurice W. See also **Grout,** Raymond J., 1314.
Pascali, V., **Tangari,** N., and **Umani-Ronchi,** A. The dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. A general method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
Pathak, Vijai N. See **Joshi,** Krishna C., 57.
Paul, Dharam. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1204.
Pauson, Peter L. See **Khand,** Ihsan U., 975, 977.
Peagram, Michael J. See **Hines,** James N., 2332.
Pearce, Desmond J. A. See **Davies,** David I., 433, 2559.
Pearson, I. See **Guy,** R. G., 281.
Pechet, Maurice M. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2365.

Pedersen, Carl Th, and **Lohse,** Christian. Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
Pedersen, Christian. See **Bock,** Klaus, 1456.
Peereboom, Rob. See **Koomen,** Gerrit J., 1934.
Peet, J. H., and **Rockett,** B. W. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII. Neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
Pelc, Bohumil. See **Crump,** Douglas R., 2731.
Pelizzoni, Francesca. See **Mussini,** Patrizia, 2551.
Pellatt, M. G. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 148.
Pellatt, Martin G. See **Carruthers,** William, 1136, **Farrell,** Iain W., 2642, and **Hearn,** Milton T. W., 2875.
Pendergast, William. Purine studies. Part IX. Nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.
Pendergast, William. See also **Albert,** Adrien, 1620, 1625, 1794.
Pendlebury, Anthony. See **Browne,** John W., 1493.
Penman, Alistair, and **Rees,** David A. Carrageenans. Part IX. Methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfetia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.
Perez, C. See **Nakano,** Tatsuhiko, 2322.
Périn-Roussel, O. See **Jacquignon,** P., 2311.
Perold, Guido W., **Beylis,** Peter, and **Howard,** Arthur S. Metabolites of proteaceae. Part VII. Lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *protea lacticolor* Salisb. Part VIII. The occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubrupilosa* beard, 638, 643.
Peters, Arnold T. See **Lord,** W. Martin, 2305.
Pettit, George R., **Gupta,** Shyam K., and **Ode,** Richard H. Structural biochemistry. Part XII. Synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.
Pettit, George R., and **Kamano,** Yoshiaki. Bufadienolides. Part XXIII. 14,15β-Epoxy-3β,11α-dihydroxy-5β-bufa-20,22-dienolide (11α-hydroxyresibufogenin), 725.
Phillips, Lawrence. See **Boyce,** Clive B. C., 2881.
Phillips, William R. See **Baird,** David B., 832, and **Baxter,** Ian, 268, 2374.
Piccardi, Paolo, **Massardo,** Pietro, **Modena,** Mario, and **Santoro,** Ettore. Addition of carbon tetrachloride to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.
Pietra, Francesco. See **Biggi,** Gino, 1980.
Pinhey, John T. See **Clegg,** Andrew S., 2137, and **Cohen,** Keith F., 2076.
Piozzi, Franco, **Venturella,** Pietro, **Bellino,** Aurora, and **Marino,** Maria L. Partial synthesis of *ent*-kaur-16-ene-15β,18-diol and *ent*-kaur-16-ene-7α,15β,18-triol, 1164.
Pirzada, Nassim H. See **Deady,** Leslie W., 782.
Pitkethly, William N. See **Hooper,** Malcolm, 2804.
Polgar, Nicholas. See **Maskens,** Kenneth, 109, 1117, 1909.
Polonsky, Judith. See **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 965.
Pooranamoorthy, Ratnam. See **Carruthers,** William, 44, 1181.
Porter, A. E. A. See **Machin,** P. J., 404, and **Mansfield,** J. W., 2557.
Porter, Harry. See **Chapman,** Norman B., 750.
Poulton, Gerald A. See **Achmatowicz,** Selim, 1567, and **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1571, 1574.
Powell, J. W. See **Ali,** S. A., 173, **Mathieson,** D. W., 184, and **Olaniyi,** A. A., 179.
Powell, W. S., and **Heacock,** R. A. Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII. Formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.
Pragnell, John. See **Browne,** John W., 1493, and **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1500.
Pratt, Albert C. Photochemistry of βγ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds. 3,3-Dimethyl-5,5-diphenylpent-4-en-2-one and 2,2-dimethyl-4,4-diphenylbut-3-enal, 2496.
Pratt, Alexander D. See **Entwistle,** Norman, 1235.
Price, Anthony P. See **Hankinson,** Barry, 2569.
Pringle, Michael J. See **Edwards,** Peter D., 2397.
Proctor, George R. See **McLean,** Angus, 1084.
Prodgers, Alan. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 596.
Pulman, D. A., and **Whiting,** D. A. Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.

Q

Quasem, Md. Abul. See **Brooke,** G. M., 429.
Quillinan, Augustus J., and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Studies in the xanthone series. Part XII. A general synthesis of polyoxygenated xanthones from benzophenone precursors, 1329.
Quin, Louis D. See **McKennis,** Herbert, jun., 2046.
Qureshi, M. I. See **Carruthers,** W., 51.

R

Rahat, Miriam. See **Bergmann,** Felix, 1225.
Rajapaksa, Dayananda. See **Conlon,** Michael, 2281.
Ramsay, M. V. J. See **Lowe,** G., 479.
Rao, Balbir S. See **Howe,** Ralph, 1940.
Rao, G. S. Krishna. See **Mane,** Ramachandra B., 1806.
Raphael, R. A. See **Buchanan,** G. L., 373, and **Mills,** R. W., 133.
Raphael, Ralph A. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 1989.
Rasmussen, Poul. See **Bock,** Klaus, 1456.
Reid, Gordon, and **Ruiz,** Victor M. Quinone epoxides. Part VII. Stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides. Part VIII. *C*-Acetyl fission and *C* ⟶ *O*-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds, 235, 368.
A novel synthetic route to 3,4-benzotropolones: the expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.
Read, Gordon. See also **Opara,** Augustine E., 1221.
Redpath, James. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 1967.
Rees, C. W., and **Yelland,** M. Reactive intermediates. Part XXI. Thermal ' decarboxylation ' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5,2,1,$0^{2,6}$]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo-[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221.
Rees, Charles W., and **Sale,** Alan A. Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.
Rees, Charles W. See also **Anderson,** David J., 550, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 555, 2535.

Rees, David A. See **Anderson,** Norman S., 2173, **Lawson,** Christopher J., 2177, and **Penman,** Alistair, 2182.
Reese, Colin B. See **Boom,** Jacques H. van, 2513.
Reichman, Uri, **Bergmann,** Felix, and **Lichtenberg,** Dov. Tautomerism, ionisation, and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
Reichman, Uri, **Bergmann,** Felix, **Lichtenberg,** Dov, and **Neiman,** Zohar. Tautomerism, protonation, and methylation in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
Reid, Andrew A., **Sharp,** John T., **Sood,** Hem R., and **Thorogood,** Peter B. Cyclisation of α-(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.
Reid, D. H. See **Mackie,** R. K., 657.
Reid, David H. See **Dingwall,** John G., 2351.
Reimann, Hans. See **Jaret,** Robert S., 1374.
Reynolds, A. A. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.
Ricci, A. See **Jacquignon,** P., 734.
Richards, Eva E. See **Bell,** Alan M., 2131.
Richardson, Anthony C., and **Tarelli,** Edward. Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XIV. Some tetra- and hexa-deoxy-derivatives and their amino-analogues, 1520.
Richardson, Anthony C. See also **Ballard,** John M., 1524, and **Hough,** Leslie, 287, 784.
Ridge, B. See **Maia,** H. L., 98.
Ridge, Richard J. See **Drey,** Charles N. C., 2001.
Ridley, Damon D. See **Lowe,** Gordon, 2024.
Rigby, Rhymer B. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 676.
Ríus, Carlos. See **Crabbé,** Pierre, 810.
Rivas, C. See **Nakano,** Tatsuhiko, 2322.
Rivett, Douglas E. A. See **Eagle,** Garth A., 1701.
Roberts, David W. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1071.
Roberts, George A. F. See **Guthrie,** Roy D., 2414.
Roberts, James S. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 1989.
Roberts, John C. See **King,** T. J., 78.
Robins, Roland K. See **Smith,** Carmen V. Z., 1855.
Robinson, David H. See **Cusack,** Noel J., 1720.
Robinson, Michael J. See **Jones,** Gurnos, 968.
Robinson, M. L. See **Chauhan,** M. S., 120.
Robinson, M. S. See **Chauhan,** M. S., 359.
Robson, A. C. See **Lockhart,** J. C., 577.
Robson, Caroline A. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Roch, Gilberto. See **Epsztajn,** Jan, 2622.
Rockett, B. W. See **Peet,** J. H., 106.
Roets, Eugene. See **Claes,** Paul, 932, and **Vlietinck,** Arnold, 937.
Rogers, Nigel R. See **Cookson,** Richard C., 2741.
Rollins, Anthony J. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 1295.
Romeo, Aurelio. See **Gallina,** Carlo, 1134.
Rompuy, Ludo Van, **Schamp,** Niceas, **De Kimpe,** Norbert, and **Parijs,** Roger Van. 2-Substituted 3,4-unsubstituted isoxazolin-5-ones: synthesis and comparison with the natural compounds, 2503.
Ronchi, A. Umani. See **Cainelli,** G., 400.
Ronlán, Alvin. See **Nilsson,** Anders, 2337.
Roos, Gregory H. P. See **Giles,** Robin G. F., 493.
Rosevear, Alan. See **Kennedy,** John F., 2041, 2293.
Ross, R. A. M. See **Bentley,** R. K., 140.
Roughley, Peter J., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Experiments in the biosynthesis of curcumin, 2379.
Rowbottom, Kenneth T. See **Glover,** Edward E., 842.
Rowell, Frederick J. See **Nunn,** Arthur J., 2697.
Rowley, Alan G. See **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 566.
Roy, Dibyendu N. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1754.
Roy, Sunil K. Synthesis of a benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to etiojervine, 1780.
Rugg, Peter W. See **Cusack,** Noel J., 1720.
Ruiz, Victor M. See **Read,** Gordon, 235, 368, 1223.
Rutledge, P. S. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 806.
Rydon, H. N. See **Maia,** H. L., 98.

S

Saeki, Y. See **Fujita,** E., 297, 301, 306.
Saito, Kenji. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 2289.
Sakrikar, Satish. See **Golding,** Bernard T., 1214.
Sale, Alan A. See **Rees,** Charles W., 545.
Sammes, P. G. See **Arnold,** B. J., 1266, **Barton,** Derek H. R., 599, and **Machin,** P. J., 404.
Sammes, Peter G. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187, **Allan,** Robin D., 1182, and **Matlin,** Stephen A., 2851.
Santoro, Ettore. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 982.
Sargent, Melvyn V. See **Cresp,** Terry M., 340, 1786, 2961.
Sarkanen, Kyösti V., and **Wallis,** Adrian F. A. Oxidative dimerizations of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
Sarkar, Tarun K. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVII. Synthetic approaches to hirsutic acid, 2454.
Sasaki, Tadashi, **Kanematsu,** Ken, **Kakehi,** Akikazu, and **Ito,** Gin-ichi. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part IX. Further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)-prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
Sasaki, Tadashi, **Kanematsu,** Ken, and **Yukimoto,** Yusuke. Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV. Reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
Sato, Kikumasa, **Inoue,** Seiichi, and **Saito,** Kenji. A new synthesis of vitamin K *via* π-allylnickel intermediates, 2289.
Sato, Takeo, **Akima,** Toshio, and **Uno,** Kazuo. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV. An aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]-cyclononene), 891.
Sato, Takeo, and **Uno,** Kazuo. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XV. 10,15-Dihydro-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene and analogues, 895.
Saunders, John. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 2923.
Savage, David S. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 1967.
Savins, Eric G. See **Burrell,** Raymond A., 2707.
Sawyer, James R. H., and **Wibberley,** D. George. Pyrido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts. Part I. Synthesis from 2-aminopyridines and interconversion with 2-(2-acylvinylamino)pyridines, 1138.
Schamp, Niceas. See **Rompuy,** Ludo Van, 2503.
Scheinmann, Feodor. See **Golborn,** Peter, 2870, **Oakland,** John S., 800, and **Quillinan,** Augustus J., 1329.
Schneider, David F. See **Garbers,** Christoph F., 2016.
Schneider, John J. 17,21-Dihydroxy-5β-pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione, a new analogue of cortisone. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2-1-oxo- and Δ^1-3-oxo-steroids, 1361.

Schneller, Stewart W. See **Hosmane,** Ramachandra S., 2450.
Schwartz, Gerald P., and **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G. Insulin peptides. Part XXIII. The synthesis of a hexadecapeptide derivative related to the B chain of human insulin. Part XXIV. A novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2890, 2894.
Scopes, P. M. See **Bonnett,** R., 252.
Scopes, P. Molly. See **Dunstan,** Diana R., 2749.
Scott, Claude J. See **Garwood,** Robert F., 2714.
Scott, Francis L. See **Butler,** Richard N., 1357.
Scrimgeour, Charles M. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 603.
Scrowston, Richard M. See **Clarke,** Kenneth, 356, 623, 1196, 2956.
Seager, John F. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 1809.
Seale, P. W. See **Gregory,** G. I., 47.
Seale, Peter W. See **Borthwick,** Alan D., 2769.
Seddon, D. See **Brettle,** R., 345.
Segall, Yoffi. See **Granoth,** Itshak, 1972.
Serlin, J. See **Bloodworth,** A. J., 261.
Seshadri, Tiruvenkaia R. See **Brown,** P. Margaret, 2721.
Seto, Shuichi. See **Usui,** Taichi, 2425.
Shah, Munawer A. See **Brooks,** Gerald, 1297.
Shanmugam, P. See **Lakshminarayana,** P., 998.
Shannon, P. V. R. See **Collins,** E., 419.
Sharma, Ram P. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1590.
Sharma, Ram Prakash. See **Hankinson,** Barry, 2569, and **Heaney,** Harry, 1840.
Sharp, John T. See **Reid,** Andrew A., 2543.
Sharp, M. J. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 5.
Shaw, D. See **Cattel,** L., 2626.
Shaw, Gordon. See **Cusack,** Noel J., 1720.
Sheppard, Alan H. See **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Sheppard, George. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1514.
Shibayama, Masakazu. See **Kato,** Natsuki, 712.
Shibuya, Masayuki. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 2277.
Shibuya, Shiroshi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1212.
Shingu, Tetsuro. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 2277.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Nemorin,** J. Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXIX. Substitution reactions of the 5α-androstan-11-ols, 542.
Shoppee, Charles W., and **Cooke,** Burgess J. A. Electrocyclic reactions. Part III. Some reactions of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dimethyldibenzylideneacetone), 1026.
Siddappa, S. See **Agasimundin,** Y. S., 503.
Siddiquei, Asif S. See **Gore,** Peter H., 2936.
Sierra, Jorge. See **Garbarino,** Juan A., 1866.
Simpson, Thomas J. See **MacMillan,** Jake, 1487.
Singh, Harkishan, **Paul,** Dharam, and **Parashar,** Veerendra V. Steroids and related studies. Part XX. 4,17a-Diaza-D-homo-steroids, 1204.
Sinnott, Michael. See **Ballardie,** Francis, 2418.
Smalley, Robert K. See **Archer,** John G., 1169.
Smith, Alan. See **Partridge,** Maurice W., 453.
Smith, Alan C. B. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Smith, Carmen V. Z., **Robins,** Roland K., and **Tolman,** Richard L. Clarification of the ring-closure of certain 4,5-diaminopyrimidines to 6-substituted 8-alkylpurines, 1855.
Smith, David M. See **McNab,** Hamish, 1310.
Smith, Derek S. H., **Turner,** Alan B., and **Mackie,** Alexander M. Marine steroids. Part I. Structures of the principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterais glacialis,* 1745.
Smith, Derek S. H. See also **Nicholson,** Sydney H., 2887.
Smith, G. F. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 5.
Smith, John R. Lindsay, **Norman,** Richard O. C., and **Rowley,** Alan G. Amine oxidation. Part VIII. Evidence for intramolecular hydrogen-atom transfer in amine radical cations, 566.
Smith, Kevin M. See **Abraham,** Raymond J., 2142, **Barnett,** Graham H., 691, **Cavaleiro,** José A. S., 2149, 2471, 2478, and **Kenner,** George W., 2517.
Smith, Roy G. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 1432.
Snowden, Roger L. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 201, 1766, 2327.
Sondheimer, Franz. See **Garrett,** Peter J., 2253.
Sonoda, A. See **Yamamura,** M., 203.
Sood, Hem R. See **Reid,** Andrew A., 2543.
Sotelo, R. M. See **Moltrasio,** G. Y., 349.
Spinner, Margaret E. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Spyropoulos, C. G. See **Collins,** J. F., 94.
Srinivasan, Krishnaswamy. See **Cocker,** Wesley, 2485.
Srivastava, K. S. Lal. See **Davis,** Michael, 1863.
Stancioff, Dimitri J. See **Lawson,** Christopher J., 2177.
Stanley, Norman F. See **Lawson,** Christopher J., 2177.
Stannton, James. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1609.
Steiner, Peter R. See **Brimage,** David R. G., 526.
Stephens, Laurence J. See **Davis,** Michael, 2057.
Sternhell, S. See **Au,** T. Y., 13.
Stevens, Malcolm F. G. See **Gunn,** Brian C., 1682.
Stevenson, Karen M. See **Dalziel,** William, 2841.
Stevenson, Robert. See **Block,** Elliott, 308.
Stewart, Ross. See **Oyama,** Kiyotaka, 673.
Stilwell, Merlyn A. See **Strunz,** George M., 2600.
Stirling, C. J. M. See **Batty,** J. W., 59, 65.
Stock, John A. See **Baker,** Jennifer, 665.
Stoddart, Ian K. See **Ashton,** David S., 846.
Stoodley, R. J., and **Whitehouse,** N. R. Studies related to penicillins. Part IX. Degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32.
Stoodley, Richard J., and **Watson,** Nigel S. Studies related to penicillins. Part X. Some transformations of 4-isopropylidene-3-oxo-7β-phenoxyacetamidocepham, 2105.
Stoodley, Richard J. See also **Kitchin,** John, 22, 1985, 2460, 2464.
Strating, J. See **Zwanenburg,** B., 73.
Strunz, George M., **Kakushima,** Masatoshi, **Stillwell,** Merlyn A., and **Heissner,** Christopher J. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
Stverteczky, Judith, **Szabó,** Patricia, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XIII. A new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
Suckling, Keith E. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1609.
Sugiyama, Hiroshi. See **Usui,** Taichi, 2425.
Sultanbawa, M. Uvais S. See **Gunatilake,** A. A. Leslie, 1155.
Sumida, Yoshio. See **Tamuta,** Yasumitsu, 2091, 2580.
Summers, Lindsay A. See **Dickeson,** John E., 2885.
Suschitzky, Hans. See **Ager,** Ernest, 1125, 2839, **Bratt,** Jack, 1689, **Chippendale,** K. E., 125, 129, **Fielden,** Rae, 696, 702, 705, **Hickmott,** Peter W., 2063, and **Iddon,** Brian, 2971.
Sutherland, Derek R., **Tennant,** George, and **Vevers,** Robin J. S. The chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI. Condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.
Sutherland, I. O. See **Crossley,** R., 205.

Sutherland, J. Derek G. See **Ballardie,** Francis, 2418.
Sutton, J. R. See **Brettle,** R., 345.
Sutton, Terrence M. See **Chapman,** Norman B., 750, and **Clarke,** Kenneth, 623, 1196.
Svanholm, Ulla, and **Parker,** Vernon D. Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. t-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.
Swaminathan, S. See **Muthukrishnan,** R., 2949.
Sweeney, Anthony. See **Callott,** Henry J., 1424.
Swingland, Berit Viig. See **Kidd,** David, 1983.
Symes, K. C. See **Haines,** A. H., 53.
Symon, John D. See **Dingwall,** John G., 2351.
Szabó, Ladislas. See **Charon,** Daniel, 1175, and **Stverteczky,** Judith, 872.
Szabó, Patricia. See **Stverteczky,** Judith, 872.
Szary, Anne C. See **Jones,** Peter F., 2272.

T

Taguchi, Hiroyasu. See **Albert,** Adrien, 1629, 2037.
Takagi, K. See **Ogata, Y.,** 1244.
Takahashi, Tamiko. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1464.
Takahashi, Tamiyoshi. See **Nishiwaki,** Tarozaemon, 1606.
Takayanagi, Y. See **Ogata, Y.,** 1244.
Takeshima, Tatsuo, **Miyauchi,** Tetsuko, **Fukada,** Naoaki, **Koshizawa,** Shuichi, and **Muraoka,** Motomu. Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
Tamm, Christoph. See **Binder,** Michael, 1146.
Tamura, Yasumitsu, **Miki,** Yasuyoshi, **Sumida,** Yoshio, and **Ikeda,** Masazumi. Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
Tamura, Yasumitsu, **Sumida,** Yoshio, and **Ikeda,** Masazumi. Synthesis and thermal reaction of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.
Tanaka, Souichi. See **Miyamoto,** Takuji, 138.
Tangari, N. See **Pascali,** V., 1166.
Tankard, Malcom H., and **Whitehurst,** John S. Stereochemistry of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol–αβ-unsaturated ester conversion, 615.
Taoka, Manabu. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 1760, 2277.
Tapia, Ricardo. See **Garbarino,** Juan A., 1866.
Tarelli, Edward. See **Richardson,** Anthony C., 1520.
Tatchell, A. R. See **Landor,** S. R., 473.
Taussig, P. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 2809.
Taylor, David A. H., and **Wehrli,** Felix W. The structure of fissinolide and angustidienolide, limonoids from species of meliaceae, 1599.
Taylor, David A. H. See also **Connolly,** Joseph D., 686, 2407.
Taylor, D. R. See **Bowden,** F. L., 516, and **Davies,** A. R., 379.
Taylor, David R., and **Wright,** D. Bruce. Allene cycloadditions. Part IV. Reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
Ene reactions of allenes. Part I. Reactions of alkylallenes with hexafluoroacetone, 956.
Taylor, David R. See also **Chan,** Wilfred R., 1047.
Taylor, Giles A. See **Brooks,** Gerald, 1297.
Taylor, Michael V. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187, and **Allan,** Robin D., 1182.
Taylor, R. See **Buchanan,** G. L., 373.
Taylor, Richard J. K. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 2602.
Tedder, John M. See **Ashton,** David S., 846.
Tennant, George. See **Sutherland,** Derek R., 943.
Teranshi, S. See **Yamamura,** M., 203.
Tewson, Timothy J. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2365.
Thaller, V. See **Badanyan,** S. O., 145, **Barley,** G. C., 151, **Bentley,** R. K., 140, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 148.
Thaller, Viktor. See **Fallis,** Alexander G., 743, **Farrell,** Iain W., 2642, and **Hearn,** Milton T. W., 2785.
Thijs, L. See **Zwanenburg,** B., 73.
Thomas, C. Barry. See **Lethbridge,** Andrew, 35, 2763, and **Norman,** Richard O. C., 325, 2914.
Thomas, E. J. Reaction between 2-phenyl-1,3-benzodioxole and n-butyl-lithium; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.
Thomas, Eric J. See **Hines,** James N., 2332.
Thomas, Idris L. See **Ellis,** Gwynn P., 2781.
Thomas, R. N. See **Bonnett,** R., 252.
Thompson, Alan W. See **Iddon,** Brian, 2971.
Thompson, D. J. See **King,** T. J., 78.
Thompson, David J. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1882, 1900.
Thompson, John C. See **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 1737.
Thompson, M. E. See **Lockhart,** J. C., 577.
Thompson, M. H. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 2809.
Thomson, Ronald H. See **Brown,** P. Margaret, 2721, and **Moir,** Michael, 1352, 1556.
Thorburn, Stewart. See **Gore,** Peter H., 2940.
Thornber, Craig W. See **Landquist,** Justus K., 1114.
Thornton, Ian M. S. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 736, 2407.
Thorogood, Peter B. See **Reid,** Andrew A., 2543.
Thorpe, D. H. See **Birchall,** J. M., 442.
Thrift, R. I. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.
Tiley, Edward P. See **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Tipping, Anthony E. See **Coy,** David H., 1062, 1066, 1561, **Fleming,** George L., 574, and **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 676.
Tobin, James C. See **Butler,** Richard N., 1357.
Todd, Alec. See **Chakrabarti,** Jiban K., 2499.
Todesco, P. E. See **Di Nunno,** L., 1954.
Tolman, Richard L. See **Smith,** Carmen V. Z., 1855.
Tomita, Yutaka, and **Uomari,** Atsuko. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III. Mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
Tomoeda, Munemitsu. See **Koga,** Toshitaka, 1848.
Tonellato, Umberto. See **Bassi,** Pietro, 669.
Tooth, R. See **Brettle,** R., 345.
Toppet, Suzanne. See **Claes,** Paul, 932.
Topsom, Ronald D. See **Deady,** Leslie W., 782.
Tori, Kazuo. See **Nakano,** Tatsuhiko, 2322.
Toube, Trevor P. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1416.
Town, William G. See **Adamson,** George W., 863.
Townsend, Leroy B. See **Milne,** George H., 313, and **Panzica,** Raymond P., 244.
Trapani, G. See **Cainelli,** G., 400.
Trippett, Stuart, and **Whittle,** Peter J. The hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P–N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.
Trippett, Stuart. See also **Duff,** Elaine, 972, and **Oram,** Robert K., 1300.
Trocha-Grimshaw, Jadwiga. See **Grimshaw,** James, 1275, 2584.

Trudelle, Yves. Sequential polypeptides. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), poly-(L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), and poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl) by use of catechol esters, 1001.
Tucker, Leslie C. N. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 2691.
Turner, Alan B. See **Nicholson,** Sydney H., 2887, and **Smith,** Derek S. H., 1745.
Turner, John L. See **Fallis,** Alexander G., 743, and **Hearn,** Milton T. W., 2785.
Turner, Stephen. See **Brewster,** David, 2796.
Turner, W. B. See **Binder,** Michael, 1146, and **Crane,** R. I., 194.
Tuzimura, Katura. See **Usui,** Taichi, 2425.
Tyman, John H. P. Long-chain phenols. Part III. Identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in *Anacardium occidentale* (Cashew nut-shell liquid) and synthesis of the saturated member, 1639.

U

Umani-Ronchi, A. See **Pascali,** V., 1166.
Underwood, William G. E. See **Ager,** Ian, 1187.
Undheim, Kjell, and **Fjeldstad,** Per E. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX. Selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829.
Undheim, Kjell. See also **Lie,** Reidar, 2049.
Uno, Kazuo. See **Sato,** Takeo, 891, 895.
Uomori, Atsuko. See **Tomita,** Yutaka, 2656.
Urbani, Raymond. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1514, 2063.
Uryu, Tuneo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 471.
Usui, Taichi, **Yamaoka,** Naotaka, **Matsuda,** Kazuo, **Tuzimura,** Katura, **Sugiyama,** Hiroshi, and **Seto,** Shuichi. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.

V

Valadon, L. R. Guy. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1416.
Vanderhaeghe, Hubert. See **Claes,** Paul, 932, and **Vlietinck,** Arnold, 937.
Vaughan, Kenneth D. See **Glover,** Edward E., 2595.
Venturella, Pietro. See **Piozzi,** Franco, 1164.
Verlander, Michael S. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 2348.
Vernay, H. Frederick. See **Jaret,** Robert S., 1389.
Vernon, John M. See **Kricka,** Larry J., 766.
Vethaviyasar, Nadarajah. See **Ferrier,** Robert J., 1791.
Vevers, Robin J. S. See **Sutherland,** Derek R., 943.
Vijayan, Kalyani, **Anderson,** B. F., and **Hodgkin,** D. C. Crystal and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6α*H*-bicyclo[4.2.0]-octane-3β,7α-dicarboxylate, 484.
Vlietinck, Arnold, **Roets,** Eugene, **Claes,** Paul, **Janssen,** Gerard, and **Vanderhaeghe,** Hubert. Preparation of 6-*epi*-phenoxymethyl- and 6-*epi*-benzyl-penicillin, 937.
Vlietinck, Arnold. See also **Claes,** Paul, 932.
Vollhardt, K. Peter C. See **Garrett,** Peter J., 2253.
von Angerer, Erwin. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2535.
Vouros, Paul, and **Harvey,** David J. Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.

W

Wade, Roy. See **Brundish,** Derek E., 2875.
Wagenaar, A. See **Zwanenburg,** B., 73.
Waigh, Roger D. See **Brooks,** J. Robin, 2588.
Waite, D. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.
Walker, Brian J. See **Devlin,** Celestine J., 1428.
Walker, R. T. See **Edge,** M. D., 290.
Wallis, Adrian F. A. See **Sarkanen,** Kyösti V., 1869, 1878.
Wallis, Stanley R. See **Grattan,** David W., 2264.
Walton, D. R. M. See **Asomaning,** W. A., 137.
Walton, John C. See **Ashton,** David S., 846.
Warburton, W. K. See **Gregory,** G. I., 47.
Warburton, William K. See **Borthwick,** Alan D., 2769, and **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Ward, Philip J. See **Norman,** Richard O. C., 2914.
Waring, Anthony J. See **Cook,** Kenneth L., 529.
Watson, K. M. See **Neilson,** D. G., 335.
Watson, Nigel S. See **Stoodley,** Richard J., 2105.
Watts, William E. See **Khand,** Ihsan U., 975, 977.
Weale, J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 438, 760.
Webb, Shirley B. See **Boyce,** Clive B. C., 2881.
Webster, R. G. See **Mackie,** R. K., 657.
Weedon, Basil C. L. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1416, and **Garwood,** Robert F., 2714.
Wehrli, Felix W. See **Taylor,** David A. H., 1599.
Werner, Dieter. See **Hecht,** Sidney M., 1903.
West, Peter J. See **Achmatowicz,** Selim, 1567, and **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1571, 1574, 1580.
Weyell, D. J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 438.
Weyell, David J. See **Gore,** Peter H., 2940.
Whalley, W. B. See **Ali,** S. A., 173, **Cox,** M. R., 174, **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., 1737, **Mathieson,** D. W., 184, and **Olaniyi,** A. A., 179.
White, A. C. See **Bowman,** R. E., 760.
White, Trevor M. See **Marr,** George, 1955.
Whitehead, Avon J. See **Olson,** Edwin S., 1242.
Whitehouse, N. R. See **Stoodley,** R. J., 32.
Whitehurst, J. S. See **Dave,** V., 393.
Whitehurst, John S. See **Tankard,** Malcolm H., 615.
Whitham, Gordon H. See **Hines,** James N., 2332.
Whiting, D. A. See **Pulman,** D. A., 410.
Whiting, Donald A. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1277, 1285, **Davies,** Richard V., 2359, and **Roughley,** Peter J., 2379.
Whitmarsh, David. See **Carruthers,** William, 1511.
Whittaker, Norman. See **Begley,** Michael J., 2830.
Whittle, Peter J. See **Duff,** Elaine, 972, and **Trippett,** Stuart, 2302.
Whitton, Brian R. See **Collins,** Peter M., 1470.
Wibberley, D. George. See **Sawyer,** James R. H., 1138.
Widdowson, D. A. See **Mansfield,** J. W., 2557.
Widdowson, David A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 874, 1565.
Wilkins, Alistair L. See **Chin,** Wah J., 1437.
Williams, Dudley H. See **Crump,** Douglas R., 2731.
Williams, Hugh J. Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
Williams, J. Michael. See **Llewellyn,** Jeffery W., 1997.
Williams, N. R. See **Flaherty,** B., 632.
Williamson, David H. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 1892.
Williamson, W. R. N. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1.
Willson, John S. See **Norman,** Richard O. C., 325.
Wilson, Donald V. See **Beddows,** Clifford G., 2345.
Wilson, M. J. See **Gregory,** G. I., 47.
Wilson, Michael J. See **Claisse,** John A., 2241.
Wood, Harry B., jun. See **Hirata,** Tadashi, 1209.

Wood, Hamish C. S. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 603.
Woodfine, Howard. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1121.
Woodward, David R. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 1798.
Woodward, R. B. See **Fleming,** Ian, 1653.
Worthington, Paul A. See **Boyce,** Clive B. C., 2881.
Wright, D. Bruce. See **Taylor,** David R., 445, 956.

Y

Yamaguchi, Yukio. See **Ishibe,** Nobuyuki, 2618.
Yamamura, M., **Moritani,** I., **Sonoda,** A., **Teranshi,** S., and **Fujiwara,** Y. Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII. Reactions of cycloalkenes with benzene, 203.
Yamaoka, Naotaka. See **Usui,** Taichi, 2425.
Yamauchi, Kiyoshi, and **Kinoshita,** Masayoshi. *N*-Alkylation of thymine and uracil with trialkyl phosphates, 391.
Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part II. *N*-Alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
Yapp, A. Margaret. See **Adamson,** George W., 863.
Yates, Paul. See **Davies,** David G., 850, 2299.
Yelland, M. See **Rees,** C. W., 221.
Yeung, H. Wing. See **Lowe,** Gordon, 2907.
Yoshifuji, Masaaki, **Nakayama,** Shigenobu, **Okazaki,** Renji, and **Inamoto,** Naoki. Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I. Reactions of phosphinoylidenes ($R-\ddot{\underset{\cdot\cdot}{P}}=O$) and phosphinothioylidenes ($R-\ddot{\underset{\cdot\cdot}{P}}=S$) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065.
Yoshifuji, Masaaki. See also **Nakayama,** Shigenobu, 2069.
Yoshikoshi, Akira. See **Fukamiya,** Narihiko, 1843.
Young, Graham A. R. See **Buchanan,** George L., 732, 2404.
Young, Geoffrey T. See **Fletcher,** George A., 1162.
Yoxall, Charles T. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1514.
Yukimoto, Yusuke. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 375.

Z

Zammitt, Leslie J. See **Cross,** Brian E., 2975.
Zwanenburg, B., **Wagenaar,** A., **Thijs,** L., and **Strating,** J. Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI. Aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1973

A

Acephenanthren-5-one, total synthesis of, 1160.

Acetals, halogeno-, alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with, 2308.

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.

Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.

Acetamides. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.

Acetic acid, reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.

Acetone, $\alpha\alpha'$-dimethyldibenzylidene-, (2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one), some reactions of. Electrocyclic reactions. Part III, 1026.

Acetonitriles. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.

Acetylacetone. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.

Acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV, 2940.

Acetylenes and diazo-ketones, metal-catalysed oxidation of, 2851.

electrophilic additions to. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.

natural. Part XXXVI, polyacetylenes from the Lobeliaceae plant family. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L., 140. Part XXXVII, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L., 145. Part XXXVIII, biosynthesis of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures, 148. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-^{14}C]-, [9-^{14}C]-, and [10-^{3}H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-oleate, 151. Part XL, syntheses of polyacetylenic C_{18} and C_{16} esters with 9-ene-12,14-diyne unsaturation and their labelling, 743. Part XLI, polyacetylenes from fungal fruiting bodies, 2642. Part XLII, novel C_7, C_8, C_9, and C_{10} polyacetylenes from fungal cultures, 2785.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.

Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α-allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.

Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.

Elimination–Addition. Part XXI, addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59.

Organocobalt complexes. Part II, reaction of acetylene-hexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.

Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.

Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.

Reaction between 2-phenyl-1,3-benzodioxole and n-butyl-lithium; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.

Reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with propiolic esters and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, 1588.

of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with α-morpholinostyrene, 612.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.

Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.

Stereochemistry of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol–αβ-unsaturated ester conversion, 615.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.

Transformations of penicillins. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.

C-Acetyl fission and *C* ⟶ *O*-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds. Quinone epoxides. Part VIII, 368.

Acid chlorides. Enamine chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.

Acids, 7-aryl-4,7-dioxoheptanoic, synthesis and transformations of. Steroid intermediates, 2420.

ethylenic, further studies with. Anodic syntheses. Part XV, 2714.

Characterisation of *threo*- and *erythro*-2-benzyl-3-phenylsuccinic acids, 1221.

Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methyl-succinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.

Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.

Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, novel aromatisation reaction of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives, 1451.

Lengthening the chain of a dicarboxylic acid by one carbon atom, 2729.

Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892.

Poly(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.

Quinazolines. Part XIX, reduction of 2-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid and 1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-oxoquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2814.

Studies in the stereochemistry of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy- and 2-alkyl-3-methoxy-butyric acids, 109.

Syntheses of flufenamic acid metabolites I and II and other *N*-arylanthranilic acids, 1.

Synthesis and stereochemistry of some 3-substituted 2-methylbut-2-enoic acid derivatives, 345.

of 2-alkoxy-2-acylaminopropionic acids by alkoxymercuration–demercuration of 2-acylaminoacrylic acids, 1134.

of compounds containing the isoprene unit: condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with carbonyl compounds, 400.

of (−)-(*R*)-*trans*-β-(1,2,3-trimethylcyclopent-2-enyl)-acrylic acid, 1653.

Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.

Acridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.

Acridones. Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.

Acylation, transannular, mechanism of. Bridged ring systems. Part XVII, 732.

Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.

reactions. Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936.

Adamantanes. Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.

Addition reactions and isomerisation of some monoterpene-tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.

of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.

Electrophilic additions to acetylenes. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.

Elimination–Addition. Part XXI, addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.

Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.

Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.

Pteridine studies. Part XLV, addition of sodium hydrogen sulphite and other nucleophilic agents to pteridin-4-one and related compounds, 2630.

Purine studies. Part IX, Nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.

Adenine. Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.

Ageratochromene, structure of a dimer of, 2468.

Aghardhiella tenera. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Aglycones. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis,* 1745.

Agnosterol, a synthesis of. Isolation and some reactions of lanosterol, 1583.

Ahnfeltia durvillaei. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme,*

Ahnfeltia durvillaei *(contd.)*
Eucheuma uncinatum, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Alcohols. Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α-allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.
1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of ' propylure ', 2738.
Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVI, polyacetylenes from the Lobeliaceae plant family. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L., 140. Part XXXVII, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L., 145.
Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
Stereospecific ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo-[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.
Synthesis of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.

Aldehydes—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
unsaturated, synthesis of, by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80.
Photochemical reactions. Part I, a new route to tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.
Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.
Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]-cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
1,2,3-Triazoles. Part I, some 4-aminotriazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1629.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 2037.

Algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

Aliphatic compounds, free radical substitution in. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.

Alkaloids, Amaryllidaceae, biosynthesis of. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
isopavine-type, novel synthesis of. Total synthesis of (±)-reframidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.
lythraceous. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythrancines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III, 297. Part VIII, the mass spectra of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids, 301. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.
morphine, studies on. Part X, some reactions of 14β-bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.
of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*, structure of erythratidine. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, 874.
thienyl analogues of. Part II, 3-thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 1200.
Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
New corynanthé alkaloids from *Strychnos angustiflora*, 13.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (±)-crinan, 2261.
Pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.

Alkaloids (*contd.*)
Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.
Synthesis of (±)-neolitsine, 349.
Alkanediazoates. Part XIII, synthesis of azoxyalkanes: L-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)-butan-2-ol], 2778.
Alkenes—*see* **Olefins.**
stereochemistry and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to, 2680.
Oxidation of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.
Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
Alkenones with benzene, Friedel–Crafts reactions of, 2789.
Alkoxides, oxides, and peroxides, organometallic. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
Alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue culture of higher plants, mechanism of. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, 2656.
of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogeno-acetals, 2308.
reductive, of quinoline and some methyl derivatives. Metal-ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, 2754.
N-Alkylation of indole and pyrroles in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.
Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. t-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.
Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part I, *N*-alkylation of thymine and uracil with trialkyl phosphates, 391. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
Alkynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α-allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
NN-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted, preparation of. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXIX, 1066.
ene reactions of. Part I, reactions of alkylallenes with hexafluoroacetone, 956.
Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
Elimination–Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.
Aluminium chloride, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, 442.
2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
Amaryllidaceae alkaloids, biosynthesis of. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
Amicetose, novel synthesis of: relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives, 1400.
Amides, aromatic, loss of water from the molecular ions of. High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, 572.
Amidines, cyclic. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N*′-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
Amination, intramolecular, of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b*′]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.
Amines, *N*-alkylphenacyl-, self-condensation and rearrangement of, 683.
and benzenethiol, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with. Reactions of thioketones. Part II, 2862.
and imines, heterocyclic. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
aromatic, a simple and convenient deamination of, 541.
certain primary aliphatic, and 2,5-di-t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinone, reactions between, 268.
stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-, 1357.
Allenes. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.
Amine oxidation. Part VIII, evidence for intramolecular hydrogen-atom transfer in amine radical cations, 566.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N*′-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
Deamination of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-mannopyranoside, 1997.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIII, reaction of phosphorus trichloride with primary aromatic amines, 379.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.
Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442. Part V, rearrangements of 4-substituted *N*-acyldiphenylamines and related reactions, 1259.
Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.

Aminides, 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinyl-, synthesis and thermal reaction: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part XIV, modification of peptides by amino-acid insertion, 2614. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of t-butoxycarbonylamino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.

aromatic, stereoselective β-labelling of, with deuterium and tritium, 115.

Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.

N-Phthaloylation of chloro- and hydroxy-2-amino-acids, 230.

Stereochemical studies on aromatic α-alkyl-α-amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.

Synthesis of β-amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, 2001.

Aminochromes, chemistry of. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.

δ-Aminolaevulinic acid. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917.

Aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, synthesis of β-amino-acid peptides by, 2001.

Amorpha fruticosa seedlings, chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.

Amorphigenin. Biosynthesis of rotenoids. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.

Anacardium occidentale (cashew nut-shell liquid), identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in, and synthesis of the saturated member. Long-chain phenols. Part III, 1639.

Andirobin. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, partial syntheses of andirobin, methyl angolensate, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, 2407.

Andrographis paniculata Nees, minor diterpenoid constituents of, 1247.

Androstanes. Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.

Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.

Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5α-androstan-11-ols, 542.

Androstenes. Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β-hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.

Angolensate, methyl, andirobin, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, partial syntheses of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, 2407.

Angustidienolide and fissinolide, limonoids from species of Meliaceae, structure of, 1599.

Anhydrides, 2-aryl-3-methoxymaleic, from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIII, 1538.

Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.

Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906.

Anilides. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.

Annona coriacea, constituents of. Structure of a new diterpenoid, 2551.

Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.

Robinson annulation of 2-hydroxymethylene-ketones. A new route to spiro-diketones, 393.

Annulenones. Synthesis and paratropicity of heteroatom-bridged [17]annulenones, 2961.

Anodic syntheses. Part XV, further studies with ethylenic acids, 2714.

Anthra[2,3-*b*]biphenylenes. Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra-[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.

Anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons, photochemical binding of, to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

1,4,6-trimethyl-, and 1,4,6-trimethylfluorene. N.m.r. spectra of methylfluorenes, 1511.

Anthracenes. Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.

Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.

Anthraquinones, 1-arylamino-. New intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part VI, 2305.

2-substituted 1-dialkylamino-, transformations of. A reinvestigation, 920.

Chemistry of quinones. Part II, some base-catalysed reactions of alkylanthraquinones, 850. Part III, cleavage of the methyl ethers of some naturally occurring hydroxyanthraquinones, 2299.

Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.

Antibiotics. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

Megalomicins. Part III, D-rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C_1, and C_2, 1374. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.

Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicetose, 1400.

Antibiotics (*contd.*)
Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
Studies on metabolites of *Verticillium* sp. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
Aphidicolin. Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
Aporphines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.
Arenes. Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975.
***Argyreia populifolia* Choisy** (Convolvulaceae), extractives of the fruits of. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part III, 1155.
Aromatic compounds, polyhalogeno-. Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. t-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.
Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, reactions of cycloalkenes with benzene, 203.
σ-Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.
Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.
Further examination of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I, Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
Metal–Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
Oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
Participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in aromatic nucleophilic substitution, 2949.
Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, some reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl and related compounds, 1121.
Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.
of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.
Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442.
Stereochemical studies on aromatic α-alkyl-α-amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.
Syntheses of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
Aromatic displacement reaction. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12-,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene), 891.
Aromatisation of some steroidal enediols, 1704.
reaction, novel, of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, 1451.
Semmler–Wolff, and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
Arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, 1825.
Arynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Asperentin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4′-hydroxyasperentin and 5′-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
***Aspergillus flavus*,** new metabolic products of. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4′-hydroxyasperentin and 5′-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
Aspergillus ochraceus. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part X, 1β,11α-dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
Aspergillus rugulosus. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
Atalantia ceylanica (Rutaceae), two acridone alkaloids from. Rutaceous constituents. Part II, 1173.
Atlantic zone, marine natural products of. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.

Atrovenetin. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part VI, synthesis of atrovenetin (8,9-dihydro-3,4,5,6-tetrahydroxy-1,8,8,9-tetramethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one) and related compounds, 2388.

Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI, amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series, 1084.

1-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-pyridine, 1542.

Azaheterocyclic compounds, poly-, the chemistry of. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.

8-Azapurines. Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XII, cleavage of the pyrimidine ring in 8-azapurines by some active methylene reagents and eventual closure to give *v*-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridines, 1620. Part XIII, reaction of 8-azapurines with bifunctional nucleophiles, 1625. Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 2037.

Azasteroids. Part X, synthesis of 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 1158.

1-Azatetracyclo[2.2.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,5}]hexane, pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-pyridine, 1542.

Azepines. Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.

Azetidinones. Preparation, mass spectra, and acid-catalysed rearrangement of aryl-substituted azetidin-2-ones, 2664.

Studies related to penicillins. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32.

Azetinones. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.

Azides. Further examination of reactions between arenesulphonyl azides and tetrahydrocarbazoles, 1809.

of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.

Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.

Azirines. Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.

Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.

Thermal rearrangement of 2,3-diphenyl-2*H*-azirine, 1693.

1,1′-Azobenzimidazolium salts, 3,3′-dimethyl-, synthesis of, 842.

Azo-compounds, addition reactions of ketens with. Keten. Part XII, 1297.

Azole *N*-oxides. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 170.

Azo-type dienophiles, cycloadducts of ergosterol with, and their chemical reactivities, 888.

Azoxyalkanes, synthesis of: L-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)butan-2-ol]. Alkanediazoates. Part XIII, 2778.

B

Baicalein. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4′-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]benzopyran-5-one, 503.

Balfourodine. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.

Barbituric acids. Purine studies. Part IX, nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.

Beckmann reaction. Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Benzaldehydes, *o*-amino-, quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, 1863.

Benzamides, *N*-aryl-2-nitro-, photo-rearrangement of. Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, 1682.

Benzazepines. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI, amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series, 1084.

Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.

Studies in the indole series. Part VII, indolo[1,7-*ab*][1]-benzazepines and related compounds, 1041.

Synthesis of some tetrahydro-2- and 3-benzazepines, and of hexahydro-3-benzazocine, 782.

Benzazet-2(1*H*)-one, *N*-1-adamantyl-, and *N*-aminonaphth-[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones, 868.

3-Benzazocine, hexahydro-, and some tetrahydro-2- and 3-benzazepines, synthesis of, 782.

Benzene, Friedel–Crafts reactions of alkenones with, 2789.

reactions of cycloalkenes with. Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, 203.

Benzenes. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.

Nitroxide chemistry. Part V, reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes; mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.

Benzenethiol, and amines, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with. Reactions of thioketones. Part II, 2862.

Benzils. Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammoniumyl hexachloroantimonate, 294.

Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R–P̈=O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R–P̈=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.

Benzimidazoles, 2-amino-, reactions of, with propiolic esters and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, 1588.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.

o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.

Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.

Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.

Benzimidazolylcarbamates, fungitoxic, quinoxaline precursors of: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.

Benzindenoacridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.

Benzindoles. Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.

1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part III, 438. Part IV, attempted syntheses of lysergic acid, 760.

Benzisothiazoles. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.

Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to *o*-aminobenzaldehydes, 1863. Part VII, reaction of α-substituted *o*-toluidines with thionyl chloride. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid, 2057.

Benzoates, alkyl, and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates, photodecomposition of. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.

Benzo[*b*]biphenylenes. Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra-[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.

Benzocyclobutenes. Base-promoted rearrangement of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.

Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]-benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

Benzodiazepines. Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N*′-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.

Cyclisation of α-(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.

1,3-Benzodioxole, 2-phenyl-, reaction between n-butyllithium and; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.

Benzodipyrroles. Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b*′]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]-quinolines, 832.

Benzo[*j*]fluoranthene, 1,2,3,6b,7,8,12b,12c-octahydro-, synthesis of a, 1983.

Benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to etiojervine, synthesis of a, 1780.

Benzofurazans, a new synthesis of; reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide, 1954.

Benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part II, 1696.

Benzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxy-, synthesis of. Azasteroids. Part X, 1158.

Benzophenanthridones. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505.

Benzophenone, 2-methyl-, irradiation of in the presence of dienophiles, 308.

Benzophenones. Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.

Studies in the xanthone series. Part XII, a general synthesis of polyoxygenated xanthones from benzophenone precursors, 1329.

Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.

Benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, spiroconjugation in derivatives of, and in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, 927.

Benzopyranones. Chemistry of the ' insoluble red ' woods. Part XI, revised structures of santalin and santarubin, 184.

Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.

Benzoquinolizinone. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Benzoquinone, 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-, rearrangements of the gibbane skeleton during reactions with, 1476.

Benzoquinones. Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo-[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b*′]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido-[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.

Photochemical reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones: formation of benzoxazoles, 493.

Reactions between 2,5-di-t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinone and certain primary aliphatic amines, 268.

Benzothienopyrazoles. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XI, synthesis of 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles and 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles, 129.

Benzothienopyrroles. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part X, synthesis and reactions of 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles, 125.

Benzothiophens. Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.

Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.

Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.

Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VI, reactions of 4-methoxybenzo[*b*]thiophen and its 3-methyl derivative, 623. Part VII, reactions of 4-hydroxybenzo[*b*]thiophen, its 3-methyl derivative, and related compounds, 1196.

Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.

Benzothiopyran *SS*-dioxides. Cyclic sulphones. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran *SS*-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.

1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.

3,4-Benzotropolones, a novel synthetic route to: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.

Benzoxazinones. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.

Benzoxazoles, formation of: a photochemical reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones, 493.

Benzoylation and acetylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV, 2940.

Benzylamines, *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)-, cyclisation of. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.

Benzylidenecyclohexanone, reaction with borane, 1707.

Benzynes—*see* Acetylenes.

Bibenzyls. Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)-ammoniumyl hexachloroantimonate, 294.

Bicyclic systems, rearrangement reactions of. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.

Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols, 7,7-dichloro-, stereospecific ring-contraction of, with base, 1013.

Bicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, hexafluoro-, and its derivatives, as dipolarophiles. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part V, 1798.

Bicyclononanones. Bridge fission in the bicyclo[4.2.1]-nonan-9-one series, 51.

Bile pigment analogues, transformation of chlorins into, 2149.

Biliverdins. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, oxidative cleavage of the haem system. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series, 881.

Biochemistry, structural. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.

Biogenesis and synthesis of flindersine. 2,2-Dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 1055.

Biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, 148.

Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.

of asperentin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, 2626.

of curcumin, experiments in, 2379.

of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.

of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.

of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ^{14}C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.

of rotenoids. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.

of thyroxine, model reactions for. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.

Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, the alkaloids of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*; the structure of erythratidine, 874.

Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-$^{3}H_1$]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.

Biphenyl, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-, and related compounds, some reactions of. Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, 1121.

Biphenyl-2-carboxamides, cyclisation of, 1647.

Biphenylene analogues containing a thionin ring, all-*cis*- and mono-trans-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]benzo-[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, synthesis of. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)-benzocyclobutene, 2253.

Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.

Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.

Boletus elegans. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.

Borane, reaction of benzylidenecyclohexanone with, 1707.

Bornanes. Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo*-2,*endo*-6-, and *exo*-2,10-dibromobornane, 425.

Boron. Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.

Boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxysteroids, long-range substituent effects on. Steroids. Part XVI, 900.

—ether complex, 1,1-dichloroethylene, and sulphuric acid, reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of, 2559.

Bradsher reaction, direct. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099. Part II, synthesis of pyrylium and thiopyrylium salts, 1104.

Brevianamide. Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, Diels–Alder reactions of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines, 404.

Bridged ring systems. Part XVII, mechanism of a transannular acylation, 732. Part XVIII, total synthesis of (±)-guaiol, 2404.

Bridge fission in the bicyclo[4.2.1]nonan-9-one series, 51.

Bromination and formylation *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.

of 3-amino- and 3-dimethylamino-pyridine, 68.

of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones. Benzopyrones. Part X, 2781.

of 17-ketones. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VIII, 2236.

of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride. Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, 1766.

Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.

Bromine compounds. Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo*-2,*endo*-6-, and *exo*-2,10-dibromobornane, 425.

Electrocyclic reactions. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.

Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.

N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.

Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.

of bromonitroalkenes with tervalent phosphorus. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.

of some αβ-unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.

Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6β-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, 7α-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, and 7α-fluoro-17β-oestradiol, 1462.

Structure of dibromoticonine, a bromination product of nicotine, 2046.

Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.

on morphine alkaloids. Part X, some reactions of 14β-bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.

Bufadienolides. Part XXIII, 14,15β-epoxy-3β,11α-dihydroxy-5β-bufa-20,22-dienolide (11α-hydroxyresibufogenin), 725.

C

^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.

^{14}C. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ^{14}C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546.

Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-^{14}C]-, [9-^{14}C]-, and [10-^{3}H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-oleate, 151.

Campanulaceae plant family, polyacetylenes from. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVII, 145.

(±)-Camphor, synthesis of, 2109.

Camphors. Synthesis of (±)-campherenone, (±)-epicampherenone, (±)-β-santalene, (±)-epi-β-santalene, (±)-α-santalene, (±)-ylangocamphor, (±)-copacamphor, and (±)-sativene, 2113.

Carbamates. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N*′-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.

Carbanions. Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.

Carbazole, *N*-acetyl-, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*f*]azepine, and derivatives, electrophilic substitution of. Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, 859.

Carbazoles and indoles, synthesis of: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.

4,5-bridged, synthesis of, 2818.

tetrahydro-, and arenesulphonyl azides, further examination of reactions between, 1809.

Carbenes. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbenes, 1071.

Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.

Pyran-2-ylidene carbene complexes, 2535.

Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.

Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one, 1242.

Carbinols. 1,2-Sulphur shift in the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthen derivatives, 2250.

Carbocycles. Novel synthetic route to 3,4-benzotropolones: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.

Carbohydrates—*see also* **Sugars.**

nucleophilic displacement reactions in. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-manno- and talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.

photochemistry of ketones derived from. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.

unsaturated. Part XVII, synthesis of branched-chain sugar derivatives by application of the Claisen rearrangement, 1791.

An assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on Concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B by affinity chromatography, 2041.

Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part III, the 7-*O*-methyl and 6-de-(1-hydroxyethyl) analogues, 1676.

Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.

Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, *following on* p. 1912.

Syntheses of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.

Synthesis and acidic degradation of 3-deoxy-ketoaldonic acids, 1175.

The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.

Carbonates, cyclic. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.

Carbon–carbon bonds, new, additions to porphins involving the formation of, 1424.

Carbon tetrachloride, addition of, to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.

Carbonyl compounds—*see also* **Aldehydes** and **Ketones.**

condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with: synthesis of compounds containing the isoprene unit, 400.

mechanism of formation of; reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes. Nitroxide chemistry. Part V, 1092.

βγ-unsaturated, photochemistry of. 3,3-Dimethyl-5,5-diphenylpent-4-en-2-one and 2,2-dimethyl-4,4-diphenylbut-3-enal, 2496.

1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of '*propylure*', 2738.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.

Carbonyl groups. Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.

Carbonyls. Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.

Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.

Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.

Carboxylate groups. Participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in aromatic nucleophilic substitution, 2949.

Carcinogenic compounds. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno-[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.

Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VII, ring-D diols and related compounds, 1255. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.

Carrageenans. Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. Covalent structure of ι-carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analyses of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182. Part X, synthesis of 3,6-di-*O*-methyl-D-galactose, a new sugar from the methylation analysis of polysaccharides related to ξ-carrageenan, 2188. Part XI, mild oxidative hydrolysis of κ- and ι-carrageenans and the characterisation of oligosaccharide sulphates, 2191.

Carvone. Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.

Cashew nut-shell liquid. Long-chain phenols. Part III, identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in *Anacardium occidentale* (cashew nut-shell liquid) and synthesis of the saturated member, 1639.

Cassane. Pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.

Catechol. Sequential polypeptides. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), poly-(L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), and poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl) by use of catechol esters, 1001.

Cellocidin. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures, 148.

Cellulose. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.

Cephalosporin, 7-methyl-, total synthesis of nuclear analogues of, 1321.
Cephalosporins and penicillins, synthetic studies related to nuclear analogues of, 479.
synthesis of a β-lactam related to, 2907.
Crystal and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6α*H*-bicyclo-[4.2.0]octane-3β,7α-dicarboxylate, 484.
Cephams. Studies related to penicillins. Part X, some transformations of 4-isopropylidene-3-oxo-7β-phenoxyacetamidocepham, 2105.
Cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by, 2914.
Ceylonese plants, chemical investigation of. Part III, extractives of the fruits of *Argyreia Populifolia* Choisy (Convolvulaceae), 1155.
Chain lengthening. Lengthening the chain of a dicarboxylic acid by one carbon atom, 2729.
Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.
Chelates, thallium(III) porphyrin, synthesis and properties of, 2142.
Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
Synthesis of oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins) from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
Chloramine T, reaction of, with aliphatic and aromatic thioketones. Reactions of thioketones. Part III, 2866.
Chlorine compounds. Base-promoted rearrangement of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.
Electrophilic additions to acetylenes. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines, 516.
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829.
Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride–ether complex, 2559.
Stereospecific ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo-[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.
Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexane-5-one, 1242.
Chlorins, transformation of, into bile pigment analogues, 2149.
Chlorophyll derivatives, separation and oxidative degradation of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIV, 2517.
Cholestanes. Reactions of the enol sulphite of 3β-acetoxy-5β-hydroxycholestan-6-one, 70.
Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5α-cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal–ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14β-steroids, 155.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6α- and 6β-methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide–sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
Cholesterol. Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567.
Chromanols. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
Chromans. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
Spirans. Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120.
Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.
Chromatography. An assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on Concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B by affinity chromatography, 2041.
Chromens. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
Chromium. Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.
Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
Chromones. Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
***trans*-Chrysanthemic acid** [2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid], a new stereoselective synthesis of, 133.
Chrysene, 1,7-dimethyl-. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
Cinnamates. Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
Citromycetin. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})-pentalene, 1022.
Citromycinone, di-*O*-methyl-, and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]-benzopyran-4,5-diones, synthesis of. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVII, 173.
Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by. Allenes. Part XXVIII, 1349.
of tropolone ethers. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.
synthesis of branched-chain sugar derivatives by application of. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part XVII, 1791.
1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.
Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
Synthesis of unsaturated aldehydes by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
Clerodendrin A, the diterpene, structure of, 712.
Cobalt corroles, structures and reactions of, 2281.
-(I) tetradehydrocorrin complexes, 775.

Cobalt (*contd.*)
Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
Codeine, 14β-bromo-, reactions of derivatives with various substituents at C-6. Studies on morphine alkaloids. Part X, 316.
Colletotrichum capsici Fungal products. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487.
Combretaceae, chemical constituents of the. Part IV, phenanthrene derivatives from the heartwood of *Combretum hereroense*, 1179.
Complexes, pyran-2-ylidene carbene, 2535.
σ-Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
Structure and reactions of cobalt corroles, 2281.
Computers. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.
Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863. Part V, more detailed cyclic fragments, 2071.
Concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B, an assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on, by affinity chromatography, 2041.
Convicine (6-amino-5-β-D-glucopyranosyloxyuracil), synthesis of, 1089.
Convolvulaceae. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part III, extractives of the fruits of *Argyreia populifolia* Choisy (Convolvulaceae), 1155.
Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodeca-*cis*,*trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, 2212.
1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of ' propylure ', 2738.
Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
Synthesis of unsaturated aldehydes by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
Copper. Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)-copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methylacetoacetate, 603.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
Cordiachromes from *Patagonula americana* L. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXIII, 1556.
***Cordia* Spp.,** terpenoid quinones in. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXII, 1352.
Cordyla africana, isoflavanoid constituents of the heartwood of, 2222.
Corrinoids. Circular dichroism of some vitamin B_{12} derivatives, 252.
Corrins. Cobalt(I) tetradehydrocorrin complexes, 775.
Course of hydrogenation of nickel(II) β-alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetradehydrocorrin salts, 991.
Corroles, cobalt, structure and reactions of, 2281.
[3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr^{23}]-β-Corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, synthesis of, 2875.
Cortisone, a new analogue of, 17,21-dihydroxy-5β-pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2-1-oxo- and Δ^1-3-oxo-steroids, 1361.
Coumarins and related compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 3-phenylbenzo[*h*]coumarin, 1802.
Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
(±)-Crinan, a new stereoselective synthesis of. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, 2261.
Crotonic acid. Diels–Alder reactions. Part I, the dienophilic properties of *cis*- and *trans*-β-formylcrotonic acid and their derivatives, 581. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.
' Crown ' compounds. Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether ' crown ' compounds, 577.
Crystal structure and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6α*H*-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3β,7α-dicarboxylate, 484.
β-Cuparenone, synthesis of. Approach to 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, 1806.
Curcumin, experiments in the biosynthesis of, 2379.
Cyanides, tetra-alkylammonium, as nucleophilic and basic reagents, 2230.
2-*C*-Cyano-glycals, preparation of, 1059.
Cyclic compounds. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863.
Cyclisation, acid-catalysed, of 2-arylaminomethyl-3-nitropyridines. Pyrazolopyridines. Part II, 319.
of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthen derivatives, 1,2-sulphur shift in, 2250.
of α-(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.
of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.

Cyclisation (*contd.*)
Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part V, intramolecular cyclisations of 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxymethyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2*H*-1,4-thiazines, 2464.
Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
Cycloaddition reactions, molecular design by. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
photochemical, synthesis of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by, 810.
Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.
Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to αβ-unsaturated ketones, 1148.
New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
Cycloalkanes, halogeno-, gas-phase bromination of. Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, 846.
Cycloalkenes, reactions of, with benzene. Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, 203.
Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VIII, synthesis from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710.
Cycloalkenones, 3-methoxycarbonyl-, equilibrations of, 1366.
Cyclobutanes. 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
Cyclobutaphenanthrenes. Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
Cyclodeca-*cis*,*trans*-diene derivatives, preparation of some, and their Cope rearrangements. Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, 2212.
Cycloheptafurans. Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
Cycloheptapyridines, quinolines and isoquinolines, annulation of pyridine as a route to, 26.
Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
Cycloheptathiophens. Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
8-Cycloheptatrienylheptafulvenyl cation, synthesis of, 1019.
Cyclohexadienes, reactions of. Part XIII, catalytic conversion of 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,4-dienes into 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,3-dienes, 1650. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVI, some oxidation products of β-pyronene, 2485.
Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.
Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
Cyclohexadienones. Anodic oxidation of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
Cyclohexanols. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
Cyclohexanone, benzylidene-, reaction with borane, 1707.
Cyclohexanones. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257.
Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
Cyclohexanone, 3,3,5-trimethyl-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
Cyclohexenedicarboxylates. Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
Cyclohexenones. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, novel aromatisation reaction of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives, 1451.
Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
Cyclopentabisbenzopyran. Structure of a dimer of agerotochromene, 2468.
Cyclopentadienes, polyfluoro-. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.
Cyclopentanes. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Synthesis of β-cuparenone, 1806.
Cyclopentanones. Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
Cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes, potentially carcinogenic. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VII, ring-D diols and related compounds, 1255. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.

Cyclopentenones. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (−)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.

Cyclophanes, medium-sized. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]-cyclononene), 891. Part XV, 10,15-dihydro-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene and analogues, 895.

Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.

Cyclopropa[6,7]progesterone, 2′,2′-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylene-, synthesis of analogues of, 227.

Cyclopropyl epoxides, rearrangement of, to 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 2030.

Cytochalasins. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N*′-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.

D

Dalbergia species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii* Standl, 1737.

Dalpanol. New synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.

Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.

of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-mannopyranoside, 1997.

simple and convenient, of aromatic amines, 541.

Dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.

Deoxyribonucleic acid. Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

Desulphurisation. Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.

Deuterium. An α-sulphonyl dianion and its *E*1cB elimination, 2319.

Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.

Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936.

High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, loss of water from the molecular ions of aromatic amides, 572.

Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Mechanism of hydrogen–deuterium exchange in hypoxanthines, 789.

Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.

Simple methods of preparing substituted deuteriobenzenes and α-deuteriotoluenes of high isotopic purity, 137.

Stereoselective β-labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.

6,7-Unsaturated 5β-steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, isoquinoline, trimethylamine, and 1-methylpiperidine, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.

Diazadiphosphetidines, new route to: reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, 516.

2,6-Diazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones, thermal ' decarboxylation ' of, to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines. Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, 221.

Diazepinoisoquinolinone. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Diazoalkanes. Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.

Cyclisation of α-(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.

Intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.

Diazoates, alkane-. Part XIII, synthesis of azoxyalkanes: L-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)-butan-2-ol], 2778.

Diazo compounds. Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.

α-Diazo-β-disulphones, preparation of; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.

Diazo-ketones and acetylenes, metal-catalysed oxidation of, 2851.

Thermal rearrangement of α-diazo-β-diketones, 1206.

Diazomethanes, bismesitylsulphonyl-, and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-, thermal decomposition of, 2438.

Branched-chain sugars. Part XIV, reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane: ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives, 632.

Dibenzobenzocyclobutathionin. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,-8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]-thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

Dibenzocyclo-octenes. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.

Dibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]cyclohexadecene, 1,3,12,-14-tetramethyl-. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthaladehyde, 1136.

Dibenzothiopyran SS-dioxides. Cyclic sulphones. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran *SS*-dioxides, ' active methylene ' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.

Dictamnine. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94.

Diels–Alder reactions. Part I, the dienophilic properties of *cis*- and *trans*-β-formylcrotonic acid and their derivatives, 581. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles: synthesis of indoles and carbazoles, 2450.

of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines. Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, 404.

Dienes. 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of ' propylure ', 2738.

Dienols. Diels–Alder reactions. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584.

Dienophiles, irradiation of 2-methylbenzophenone in the presence of, 308.

3,3-Dimethylallyl halides. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.

Dimethyl sulphoxide, *N*-alkylation of indole and pyrroles in, 499.

Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

a new type of, and condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, 943.

Diols. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271.

Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VII, ring D diols and related compounds, 1255.

Reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in acetic acid; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.

Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.

***Dioscorea tokoro*.** Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.

Diosgenin and hecogenin, microbial modification of, 1940.

Diphenylamine derivatives, rearrangements of. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442. Part V, rearrangements of 4-substituted *N*-acyldiphenylamines and related reactions, 1259.

Dipolarophiles, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part V, 1798.

Dithia-azapentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIV, 1,6a-dithia-6-azapentalenes, 2351.

1,3-Dithian, 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-, Wittig-type and related reactions of, 2272.

Dithiolans. Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.

Draconol and **Dracorubin.** Pigments of ' dragon's blood ' resin. Part VII, synthesis of (±)-draconol, (±)-*O*-methyldraconol, (±)-*O*-methylisodraconol, and derivatives; the structure of dracorubin, 179.

' Dragon's Blood ' resin, pigments of. Part VII, synthesis of (±)-draconol, (±)-*O*-methyldraconol, (±)-*O*-methylisodraconol, and derivatives; the structure of dracorubin, 179.

Drimenol, the sesquiterpenoid, synthesis of locked half-chair and boat δ-lactones from, 385.

Dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey. Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, 1701.

Dyes containing the pyrano[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleus, synthesis, and some properties of, 823.

New intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.

E

Elaiomycin, L-dihydro-, [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)-butan-2-ol]: synthesis of azoxyalkanes. Alkanediazoates. Part XIII, 2778.

Electrochemistry. Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo*-2,*endo*-6-, and *exo*-2,10-dibromobornane, 425. Part XIII, reduction of some styrylpyrazole derivatives, 1275. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.

Electrosyntheses based on carboxylate ions, carbon anodes in. Anodic oxidation. Part XI, 257.

Electrocyclic reactions. Part III, some reactions of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dimethyldibenzylideneacetone), 1026. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.

Electrophilic substitution and preparation. Naphtho-[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part I, 2956.

Electrostatic and steric effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.

Elimination. An α-sulphonyl dianion and its *E*1cB elimination, 2319.

Elimination–Addition. Part XXI, addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.

Enamides, photocyclisation of. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]-phenanthridines, 1696. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (±)-crinan, 2261.

Enamines, *N*-acyl, photochemical reactions of. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, 505.
reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
Allenes. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.
Enamine chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257.
Reactions of cyclohexadienes. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
Enediols, steroidal, aromatization of some, 1704.
Enolates. Elimination–Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
Enzymes. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.
Ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 3-thienyl analogues of. Thienyl analogues of the alkaloids. Part II, 1200.
Epidithiodioxopiperazine. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
Epierythrostominol and **epideoxyerythrostominol.** Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part II, 2975.
Epoxides, quinone. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235. Part VIII, *C*-acetyl fission and *C* ⟶ *O*-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds, 368.
Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehalose *via* epoxide derivatives, 287.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.
Reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in acetic acid; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.
Rearrangement of cyclopropyl epoxides to 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 2030.
1,1′-Epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, isomeric spiro-diketones from, 2169.
Epoxy-groups. Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
Ergosterol. Cycloadducts of ergosterol with azo-type dienophiles, and their chemical reactivities, 888.
Erythrina *lysistemon, E. abyssinica, E. poeppigiana, E. fusca,* and *E. lithosperma,* alkaloids of; structure of erythratidine. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, 874.
Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
Intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-^{14}C]-, [9-^{14}C]-, and [10-^{3}H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-oleate, 151.
Stereochemistry of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol–αβ-unsaturated ester conversion, 615.
Estranes. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans,* 1493.
Ethers, allyl phenyl, and allylphenols, isomerisation of, with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
Claisen rearrangement of tropolone ethers. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.
Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether ' crown ' compounds, 577.
Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.
Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. The abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
Ethylenes—*see also* **Olefins.**
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405.
Etiojervine, synthesis of a benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to, 1780.
Eucheuma cottonii, *Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma spinosum,* and *Eucheuma uncinatum.* Carrageenans. Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii.* Covalent structure of ι-carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus*

Eucheuma cottonii *(contd.)*
furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Euonymus tingens. Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingens,* 2721.

F

Ferrocenes, unsymmetrically disubstituted. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
Organometallic derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.

Fibres, synthetic, new intermediates and dyestuffs for. Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.

Fissinolide and angustidienolide, limonoids from species of Meliaceae, structure of, 1599.

Flavones. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4′-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]benzopyran-5-one), 503.
Dalbergia species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii* Standl, 1737.

Flavothebaone. Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.

Flindersine, synthesis and biogenesis of. 2,2-Dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 1055.

Fluorenes. 1,4,6-Trimethylanthracene and 1,4,6-trimethylfluorene. N.m.r. spectra of methylfluorenes, 1511.

Fluorine compounds. Addition of carbon tetrachloride to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.
of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. t-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of t-butoxycarbonyl-amino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.
Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4′-difluoro- and 4,4′,6,6′-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784.
Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.
Ene reactions of allenes. Part I, reactions of alkylallenes with hexafluoroacetone, 956.
Fluorinated sterols. Part I, 26,26,26,27,27,27-hexafluorodesmosterol, 1233.
N-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5. Part VI, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN*′-difluoropiperazine; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber, 1111.
Fluoro-olefins. Part VIII, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene and of some tristrifluoromethyl ethylenes, 649.
Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P–N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.
of phosphines containing a group susceptible to nucleophilic attack, 972.
Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80. Part V, reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes: mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.
Oxidation of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.
of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XV, preparation and certain reactions of methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphoxides and sulphones and their conversion into polyfluoroalkanesulphonic acids, 676.
of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride; preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.
Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, some reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl and related compounds, 1121.
Polyfluorocyclopentadienes. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.
Preparation and stability of 4-fluoropyridine, 1865.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.
of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ^{19}F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6β-fluoro-7α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, 7α-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, and 7α-fluoro-17β-oestradiol, 1462.
Steroids. Part XVI, long-range substituent effects on boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxy-steroids, 900.

Fluorine compounds (*contd.*)
Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives and their substitution reactions, 57.
Fluorine compounds. Syntheses of some polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
Synthesis of 2′,2′-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylenecyclopropa[6,7]progesterone analogues, 227.
of 12-fluoro-corticosteroids, 2365.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542. Part V, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as dipolarophiles, 1798.
Formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.
L-Forosamine and L-tolyposamine, syntheses of derivatives of, 1295.
Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.
reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
Free radicals—*see also* **Nitroxides.**
Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammoniumyl hexachloroantimonate, 294.
Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.
Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
acylation of aromatic halogen derivatives—*see* Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936. Part XXV, 2940.
acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons—*see* Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936. Part XXV, 2940.
reactions of alkenones with benzene, 2789.
Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936. Part XXV, acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.
Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
Fries rearrangement. Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
Fulvenes. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Fungi and lichens. Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.
chemistry of. Part LXVII, synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycinone and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyran-4,5-diones, 173. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methyl-succinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
higher, constituents of. Part XII, identification of involutin as (−)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529. Part XIII, 2-aryl-3-methoxymaleic anhydrides from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives, 1538. Part XIV, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.
products. Part IV, the structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, 194. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487. Part VIII, new kaurenolides from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2773. Part IX, gibberellins A_{16}, A_{36}, A_{37}, A_{41}, and A_{42} from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2824.
Natural acetylenes. Part XLI, polyacetylenes from fungal fruiting bodies, 2642. Part XLII, novel C_7, C_8, C_9, and C_{10} polyacetylenes from fungal cultures, 2785.
Furanones. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
Furans, 2-dialkylamino-, synthesis and reactions of, 2523.
2-morpholino-, and *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)morpholinium salts, ring transformations of, 2532.
Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
Elimination–Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
Synthesis of 3-substituted furans and the formation of 3-(4,8,12-trimethyltridecyl)furan, 1130.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Furcellaria fastigiata. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Furobenzopyranones. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4′-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]-benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Furobisbenzopyrans. Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.

Furoxans. Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Fusicoccin. Part III, structure of fusicoccin H, 1590.

G

Gabriel reaction. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.

Gamatin. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4′-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes, Cope rearrangement of some. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodeca-*cis,trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, 2212.

Gibbane skeleton, rearrangements of, during reactions with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, 1476.

Gibberella fujikuroi. Fungal products. Part VIII, new kaurenolides from *Gibberella fujikuroi,* 2773. Part IX, gibberellins A_{16}, A_{36}, A_{37}, A_{41}, and A_{42} from *Gibberella fujikuroi,* 2824.

Giberellic acid, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]mevalonic acid into. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, 753.

Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, and ***Gigartina atropurpurea.*** Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Gloiopeltis cervicornis. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

Glycals, 2-*C*-cyano-, preparation of, 1059.

Glycyrrhetinic acid, 4β-demethyl-, synthesis of. General method for removal of a 4-methyl group from triterpenoids, 2076.

Gnomonia erythrostoma, pigments of. Part II, epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.

Grifolin and dihydrodeoxytauranin, synthesis of, 2591.

Grignard reagents. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.

Reactions of some αβ-unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.

(±)-Guaiol, total synthesis of. Bridged ring systems. Part XVIII, 2404.

Gymnogongrus furcellatus. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from ***Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiela tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,*** and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.

H

Haem system, oxidative cleavage of. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, 881.

Halogenation. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891.

Halogen compounds. Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogen-acetals, 2308.
Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Cyclopropane chemistry. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.
Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyllithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.
Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
Nitroxide radicals. Part XII, decomposition of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-halogenophenyl t-butyl nitroxides, 456.
Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride: preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.
Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
s-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.
Havanensin and trichilenone, acetates of, new tetracarbocyclic tetranortriterpenes. Triterpenoids from *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. Part I, 1047.
Hecogenin and diosgenin, microbial modification of, 1940.
***Helminthosporium heveae*,** the structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from. Fungal products. Part IV, 194.
Heterocycles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.
Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.
Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.
Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
syntheses with isothiocyanatoformic esters and their derivatives, 2644.
syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
Metal–Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.
of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline-2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
Stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-amines, 1357.
Studies in the norbornene series. Part II, synthesis and reactions of some norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, 800.
of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]-thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657. Part XIV, 1,6a-dithia-6-azapentalenes, 2351.

Heterocycles (*contd.*)
on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212. Part DXXVI, a novel synthesis of isopavine-type alkaloids. Total synthesis of (±)-reframidine, 1466.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.
Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.
and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and disulphides, 2595.
s-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.
Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.
Heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, structure of. Fungal products. Part IV, 194.
Hexadienes. Addition of carbon tetrachloride to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.
Hexatrienes. 1,7-Dimethylchrysene. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
Hircinol, orchinol, and loroglossol, structure of, 1263.
Hirsutic acid, synthetic approaches to. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVII, 2454.
Hop constituents, chemistry of. Part XXXIX, a novel alkenylation reaction giving hop constituents and related compounds, 2013.
Hormones. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6β-fluoro-7α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, 7α-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, and 7α-fluoro-17β-oestradiol, 1462.
Humulones, deoxy-, a convenient one-stage synthesis of; dimethylallylation products of phloroacetophenone, 419.
***Hyalodendron* species.** Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
Hydrazides. Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XIII, some sulphanilohydrazides, 500.
Hydrazine hydrate. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
Hydrazines. Aspects of mass spectra of organic compounds. Part XI, rearrangements in benzoylhydrazines, 449.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
Hydrazones. Some dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.
Hydrides, metal. Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
Hydrobromic acid, reactions with derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols, 2687.
Hydrocarbons, linear polycyclic, synthesis of thiophen analogues of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, 1099.
polycyclic, aromatic, photoreactions of, with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
Oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
Hydrogenation, mechanisms of. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
of nickel(II) β-alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetradehydrocorrin salts, course of, 991.
Hydrogen-atom transfer, evidence for intramolecular, in amine radical cations. Amine oxidation. Part VIII, 566.
bromide and vicinal diols in acetic acid, reaction between; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.
carbonate anion, nucleophilic displacement by, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethylsulphoxide–sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.
–deuterium exchange in hypoxanthines, mechanism of, 789.
Hydroxylation, microbiological, of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1β,11α-dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
Hypoxanthines, mechanism of hydrogen–deuterium exchange in, 789.
Tautomerism, ionisation, and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.

I

Imidazoles, purines, and pyrimidines. Part XL, a new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.

Imidazolines. Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.
Imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyrazine nucleosides, synthesis of, 244.
Imidazoquinolines. Cyclic amidines. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
Imides. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
Imines and amines, heterocyclic. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
Iminodiacetonitrile. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
Indanes. Reactions of indane-1,3-diones with 1,4-naphthoquinones, 1006.
Indazoles, methylation and related reactions of, 2371.
Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
Indenes. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
Indoles and carbazoles, synthesis of: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
N-Alkylation of indole and pyrroles in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.
Further examination of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
Site specificity of [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements of 3-allyl- and 3-(prop-2-ynyl)-3*H*-indoles, 1913.
Studies in the indole series. Part VII, indolo[1,7-*ab*]-[1]benzazepines and related compounds, 1041.
Indoline-5,6-diones. Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.
Indolines. 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.
Indolinocodeinone derivatives. Iodination of thebaine and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodeinone derivatives, 363.
Indolizines. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
Synthesis and thermal reaction of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.
Indoloisoquinolines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.
Insulin peptides. Part XXIII, synthesis of a hexadecapeptide derivative related to the B chain of human insulin, 2890. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2894.
Intermediates, and dyestuffs, new, for synthetic fibres. Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.
reactive. Part XXI, thermal ' decarboxylation ' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.$0^{2,6}$]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
Intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.
Involutin. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (−)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.
Iodination of thebaine and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodeinone derivatives, 363.
Iodine compounds. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluene, 2940.
Model reactions for the biosynthesis of thyroxine. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.
Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
Iodonium nitrate. Stereochemistry and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.
Ionisation processes and tautomerism in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.
tautomerism, and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
Iron. Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine–iron(II) reactions, 2155.
Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.

Irradiation of 2-methylbenzophenone in the presence of dienophiles, 308.
Isatin, *N*-(4-chlorobutyryl)-, reaction with potassium hydroxide, 998.
Isatoic anhydrides. 1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.
Isobalfourodine. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
Isobutene, octafluoro-, syntheses involving. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IX, 1716.
Isocoumarins. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part IV, 4′-hydroxyasperentin and 5′-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
Isocyanates, organic, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, 261.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with unsaturated sugars, 38.
Isocyanuric acid, dibromo-, bromination of chromones and coumarins with. Nitrations of chromones. Benzopyrones. Part X, 2781.
Isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
***Isodon japonicus*.** Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configurations of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponicidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.
Isoeugenol. Oxidative dimerizations of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
Isoflavone, chalcone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.
Isoflavonoid constituents of the heartwood of *Cordyla africana*, 2222.
Isoindole, 1432.
Isoindoline-1-spirocyclohexa-2′,5′-dienes, *cis*- and *trans*-2-methyl-4′-acetoxy-3-oxo-. Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
of allyl phenyl ethers and allylphenols with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis*–*trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
Isomerism. Isomeric spiro-diketones from 1,1′-epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, 2169.
Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542. Part V, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as dipolarophiles, 1798.
Isopavine-type alkaloids, novel synthesis of. Total synthesis of (±)-reframidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.
Cyclisation of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
Isopimaric acid. The pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
Isoprenes. Synthesis of compounds containing the isoprene unit: condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with carbonyl compounds, 400.
Isoprenoid derivatives, aromatic oxygenated, absolute configuration of: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
Isoprenoids, biosynthesis of. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
Isoquinoline, quinoline, pyridines, trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.
Isoquinolines. Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
Cyclisation of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
Novel synthesis of an ochotensine-type isoquinoline by thermolysis, 1464.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
Isothiochromans. Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.
Isothiocyanatoformic esters and their derivatives, heterocyclic syntheses with, 2644.
Isoxazoles. Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]-pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to αβ-unsaturated ketones, 1148.
Isoxazolinones. 2-Substituted 3,4-unsubstituted isoxazolin-5-ones: synthesis and comparison with the natural compounds, 2503.
Isoxazolones. Action of isoxazol-5-ones on Schiff's bases, 537.
Isoxerocomic acid. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (−)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.

K

Kaurenes. *ent*-Kaurene diterpenoids from *Solenostoma triste* (Nees) K. Müll (Hepaticae), 736.
Partial synthesis of *ent*-kaur-16-ene-15β,18-diol and *ent*-kaur-16-ene-7α,15β,18-triol, 1164.

Kaurenolides, new, from *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part VIII, 2773.
Keten. Part XII, addition reactions of ketens with azo-compounds, 1297.
Ketenimine, *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethyl-, photoaddition of *p*-quinones to, 2618.
Ketocarbene insertion, intramolecular, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by. Synthesis of β-cuparenone. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, 1806.
Ketones—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
amino-, of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI, 1084.
9-anthryl, metal hydride reduction of. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
derived from carbohydrates, photochemistry of. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.
steroidal, reduction of, with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.
αβ-unsaturated, regioselectivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to. Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, 1148.
Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogenoacetals, 2309.
Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.
Enamine chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514.
Isomeric spiro-diketones from 1,1′-epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, 2169.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.
Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.
Robinson annulation of 2-hydroxymethylene-ketones. A new route to spiro-diketones, 393.
Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
Synthesis and paratropicity of heteroatom-bridged [17]-annulenones, 2961.
Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
Khaya nyasica. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.
Khivorin. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.
Kitol. Diels–Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

L

Labdanes. Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
Lactams. Synthesis of a β-lactam related to cephalosporins, 2907.
of β-amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, 2001.
of β-lactams by photolytic Wolff rearrangement, 2024.
Lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VII, 638.
Lactols. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
Lactones. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis, and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
Synthesis of a benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to etiojervine, 1780.
of locked half-chair and boat δ-lactones from the sesquiterpenoid drimenol, 385.
(23*S*)-Lanosta-8,24-diene-3β,23-diol, studies of artefacts of the acid treatment of, 1235.
Lanostanes. Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
Lanosterol, isolation and some reactions of. A synthesis of agnosterol, 1583.
side-chain, degradation of, 806.
Lead(IV), reactions of. Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35. Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.
Leonotis species, diterpenoids of. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
Lichens and fungi. Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.

Lignans (*contd.*)
Photochemical reactions. Part I, a new route to tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.
Limonoids from species of Meliaceae, the structure of fissinolide and angustidienolide, 1599.
Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.
Lincomycin, modifications of, involving the carbohydrate portion. Part III, the 7-*O*-methyl and 6-de-(1-hydroxyethyl) analogues, 1676.
Lithium. Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)-copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
Phosphorylated sugars. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
Reaction between 2-phenyl-1,3-benzodioxole and n-butyl-lithium; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.
Reactions of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.
Lobeliaceae plant family, polyacetylenes from. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVI, 140.
Loroglossol, hircinol, and orchinol, structure of, 1263.
Lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of. Reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV, 1051.
Lunasia alkaloids. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051.
Lycorenine. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
Lysergic acid, attempted syntheses of. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*c,d*]indoles and related compounds. Part IV, 760.
Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythrancines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III, 297. Part VIII, the mass spectra of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids, 301. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.

M

Macrocycles. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ^{14}C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]-laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds, 577.
Synthesis of unsaturated sulphur compounds containing seventeen- and twenty-one-membered rings, 1786.
Magnesium. Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R–$\overset{\cdot\cdot}{P}$=O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R–$\overset{\cdot\cdot}{P}$=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
Malonate, diethyl ethoxymethylene-, and propiolic esters, reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with, 1588.
Malonyl chloride, heterocyclic syntheses with. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.
Marthasterias glacialis. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
Megalomicins. Part III, D-rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C_1, and C_2, 1374. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.
Meliaceae. Structure of fissinolide and angustidienolide, limonoids from species of *Meliaceae*, 1599.
Mercury. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
Studies related to penicillins. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32.
Synthesis of 2-alkoxy-2-acylaminopropionic acids by alkoxymercuration–demercuration of 2-acylaminoacrylic acids, 1134.
Metabolites, fungal. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.
of Proteaceae. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.
of *Verticillium* sp., studies on. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
Fungal products. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487.
New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4′-hydroxyasperentin and 5′-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

Metabolites (*contd.*)
Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.
Syntheses of flufenamic acid metabolites I and II and other *N*-arylanthranilic acids, 1.
Metal–Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
Metals. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
Reactions of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
Methanesulphinic acid, aminoimino-, reduction of steroidal ketones with, 2633.
Methanonaphthalenes. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Methyl acetoacetate. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
Methylamine salts. Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.
Methylation of 2,3-diaminopyridine and 3-amino-2-methylaminopyridine, position of, 673.
of indazoles and related reactions, 2371.
protonation, and tautomerism in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
tautomerism, and ionisation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
Methylene reagents. Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.
Methyl iodide. Reactions of some 8-(3-pyridyl)-6-thioxanthines with methyl iodide, 739.
(5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]Mevalonic acid, incorporation of, into gibberellic acid. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, 753.
Mexicanolide, 1-deoxymexicanolide, andirobin, and methyl angolensate, partial syntheses of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, 2407.
Michael reagents, reactions of pteridine with some. Pteridine studies. Part XLIII, 1615.
Microbial modification of diosgenin and hecogenin, 1940.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1β,11α-dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
Miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, synthesis of. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, 285.
Morphine alkaloids, studies on. Part X, some reactions of 14β-bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.
Morpholines. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Synthesis configurations, and conformations, 2540.
Morpholinium salts, *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)-, and 2-morpholinofurans, ring transformations of, 2532.
α-Morpholinostyrene, reactions of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with, 612.
Munduserone. A new synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.
Mustards. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
Mycological chemistry, studies in. Part XXX and last, isolation and structure of purpuride, a metabolite of *Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll, 78.

N

Naphthalene, 1,6-diacetyl-, 1181.
2,7-dimethyl-, diacylations of. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936.
Naphthalenes. Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part IX, synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene (Ruzicka's hydrocarbon), 1754.
Naphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one, *N*-amino-, and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones, 868.
Naphtho[2,3-*b*]biphenylenes. Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
1,2-Naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses. Spirans. Part VIII, 120.
Naphthoquinones. Reactions of indane-1,3-diones with 1,4-naphthoquinones, 1006.
Naphtho[2′,3′:4,5]thieno[3,2-*b*][1]benzothiophen and some methyl homologues, preparation of. Thiophen derivatives. Part XXII, 734.
Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part I, preparation and electrophilic substitution, 2956.

Naphthyridines. Diquaternary salts of 1,5- and 1,8-naphthyridines and the structure of their derived pseudo-bases, 2885.

Neighbouring group participation. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.

Neoflavanoids, interconversion of, 965.

Neolitsea pulchella, further C_{32} triterpenoids from, 490.

(±)-**Neolitsine,** synthesis of, 349.

(−)-**Neoverbanol** (pinan-4-ol), synthesis of. Studies on terpenes. Part III, 2879.

Nickel intermediates, π-allyl-, new synthesis of vitamin K *via*, 2289.

Course of hydrogenation of nickel(II) β-alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetradehydrocorrin salts, 991.

Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.

Nicotiana tabaccum. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.

Nicotine. Structure of dibromoticonine, a bromination product of nicotine, 2046.

Nitration. Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.

Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene), 891.

Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.

Nitrile oxides. Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to αβ-unsaturated ketones, 1148.

Nitriles. Allenes. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.

Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.

Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.

Nitroalkenes, bromo-, reactions of, with tervalent phosphorus. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.

***o*-Nitrobenzoate** as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols; new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters. Transformations of penicillin. Part III, 599.

Nitro-compounds, medicinal. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.

σ-Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.

Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.

o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Simple general synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl glycopyranosides, 2418.

Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.

Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696.

Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.

Nitrogen compounds. Chemistry of trisulphenamides [$N(SR)_3$]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [$N(SPh)_3$], 1031. Part II, reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide with electron-rich molecules, 1037.

Metal–Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.

Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride; preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.

Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds, 577.

Nitro-groups. Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.

***N*-Nitroimides.** *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622. Part XLIII, formation of *N*-nitroimides by base-catalysed nitration, 2624.

Nitropyridines. Pyrazolopyridines. Part II, preparation of 3-substituted 2-aryl-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-arylaminomethyl-3-nitropyridines, 319.

Nitroso-compounds. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.

Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.

Stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-amines, 1357.

Nitroso rubber, cross-linking of; preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoropiperazine. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, 1111.

2-Nitrothiazoles, 2769.

Nitroxides. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80. Part V, reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes; mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.
radicals. Part XII, decomposition of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-halogenophenyl t-butyl nitroxides, 456.
Nodosinin, odonicin, and isodoacetal, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
Nomenclature. Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, *following on* p. 1912.
Nonadrides. Fungal products. Part IV, structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, 194.
Norandrostatrienes. 18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part I, 11-hydroxy-derivatives, 1967.
Norbornadienes and **Norbornenes.** Addition of thiols to some 5-substituted norborn-2-enes, 433.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
Polyfluorocyclopentadienes. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.
Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride–ether complex, 2559.
Organocobalt complexes. Part II, reaction of acetylene-hexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
Steric and electrostatic effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.
Studies in the norbornene series. Part II, synthesis and reactions of some norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, 800.
Norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, synthesis and reactions of some. Studies in the norbornene series Part II, 800.
Norlignan derivatives (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, stereoselective total syntheses of, 2359.
Norpinanes. Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
Norpluviine. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
Nucleophiles. Elimination–Addition. Part XXI, addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59.
Nucleophilic displacement by hydrogen carbonate anion, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethyl sulphoxide–sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.
reactions in carbohydrates. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-manno- and -talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.
substitution, aromatic, participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in, 2949.
Nucleosides and **Nucleotides.** Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)purines, 313.
Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XL, new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
Synthesis and reactions of 2-(5-amino-4-carbamoylimidazol-1-yl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, an analogue of a naturally occurring imidazole nucleoside, 2345.
of imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyrazine nucleosides, 244.
of oligoribonucleotides. Part X, preparation of 2′,3′-cyclic phosphates of ribonucleosides and diribonucleoside phosphates *via* phosphotriester intermediates, 2513.
Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part IX, synthesis of 3′-*O*-carboxymethyl-2′-deoxyribonucleosides and their use in the synthesis of an analogue of 2′-deoxyadenylyl-(3′ ⟶ 5′)-thymidine 3′-phosphate, 290.
Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.
Nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*, structure of; a correction. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, 686.

O

(±)-Occidol, convenient synthesis of, 2579.
Ochotensine-type isoquinoline, novel synthesis of an, by thermolysis, 1464.
Odonicin, isodoacetal, and nodosinin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
Olefins—*see also* **Allenes, Cycloalkenes,** and **Ethylenes.**
aromatic substitution of. Part XVIII, reactions of cycloalkenes with benzene, 203.
fluoro-. Part VIII, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene and of some tristrifluoromethyl ethylenes, 649.
polar addition of. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
Anodic syntheses. Part XV, further studies with ethylenic acids, 2714.
Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071.
Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.
New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Olefins (*contd.*)
Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
Poly-(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.
of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride–ether complex, 2559.
of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
Reactions of cyclohexadienes. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
Transformations of penicillins. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.
Orchinol, loroglossol, and hircinol, structure of, 1263.
Organometallic compounds. Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
New synthesis of vitamin K *via* π-allylnickel intermediates, 2289.
Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
Orthoesters. Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purinethiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906.
Overhauser effect, nuclear, configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
Oxadiazoles. 3-Amino- and 3-cyano-1,2,4-oxadiazole, 47.
Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.
Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
1-Oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.
4-Oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one, 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-, synthesis and reactions of, 1242.
Oxazinones. Synthesis of β-amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, 2001.
Oxaziridines. 1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine–iron(II) reactions, 2155.
Oxazolinones. Action of 2-phenyl-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-one on 2-alkyl-Δ^2-thiazolines, 465.
Oxidation, amine. Part VIII, evidence for intramolecular hydrogen-atom transfer in amine radical cations, 566.
anodic. Part XI, carbon anodes in electrosyntheses based on carboxylate ions, 257.
of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
metal-catalysed, of acetylenes and diazo-ketones, 2851.
of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.
of ribonucleic acids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.
of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
Oxidative cleavage of the haem system. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, 881.
coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, 325.
cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes. Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part VI, 1900.
degradation and separation of chlorophyll derivatives. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIV, 2517.
dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.

Oxidative dimerization (*contd.*)
of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, 35.
Oxides. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
***N*-Oxides** and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622. Part XLIII, formation of *N*-nitroimides by base-catalysed nitration, 2624.
azole. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 170.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.
Reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide; a new synthesis of benzofurazans, 1954.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.
S-Oxides. 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.
Oximes. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.
Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
Unusual base-induced transformations of 2′,6′-dihydroxyacetophenone oxime, 2220.
Oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins), synthesis of, from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
Oxygen. Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.
Oxyporphyrins (oxophlorins), synthesis of, from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
Ozonolysis. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.

P

P–N bond rotation. Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P–N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.
Pachymenia hymantophora. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma cottonii, Eucheuma spinosum, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis,* 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata, Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, Gigartina atropurpurea, Ahnfeltia durvillaei, Gymnogongrus furcellatus, Eucheuma isiforme, Eucheuma uncinatum, Aghardhiella tenera, Pachymenia hymantophora,* and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis.* Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182.
Paratropicity and synthesis of heteroatom-bridged [17]-annulenones, 2961.
***Patagonula americana* L.,** cordiachromes from. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXIII, 1556.
Penicillins and cephalosporins, synthetic studies related to nuclear analogues of, 479.
studies related to. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32. Part X, some transformations of 4-isopropylidene-3-oxo-7β-phenoxyacetamidocepham, 2105.
Crystal and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6α*H*-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3β,7α-dicarboxylate, 484.
Preparation and deoxygenation of 6-*epi*-penicillin *S*-oxides, 932.
of 6-*epi*-phenoxymethyl- and 6-*epi*-benzyl-penicillin, 937.
Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.
***Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll,** isolation and structure of purpuride, a metabolite of. Studies in mycological chemistry. Part XXX and last, 78.
Pentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-, base-promoted rearrangement of, 1948.
Pentadienones. Electrocyclic reactions. Part III, some reactions of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dimethyldibenzylideneacetone), 1026. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.

Peptides and amino-acids. Part XIV, modification of peptides by amino-acid insertion, 2614. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of t-butoxycarbonylamino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.
insulin. Part XXIII, synthesis of a hexadecapeptide derivative related to the B chain of human insulin, 2890. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2894.
poly-. Part XXIII, the synthesis of peptides of α-benzylphenylalanine by unconventional methods, with a note on magnetic non-equivalence in derivatives of α-benzylphenylalanine, 98.
selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, 829.
Sequential polypeptides. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), poly-(L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), and poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl) by use of catechol esters, 1001.
Structural biochemistry. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.
Synthesis of β-amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β-lactams, 2001.
of [3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr^{23}]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2875.
Peroxides, oxides, and alkoxides, organometallic. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
Peroxy-acids. Oxidation of ribonucleic acids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.
α-Phellandrene, photochemical transformations of, 2671.
Phenacylamines, *N*-alkyl-, self-condensation and rearrangement of, 683.
Phenalenofuranone. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part V, synthetic approaches to structures based on 8,9-dihydro-8,8,9-trimethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one, 2159.
Phenalenone, naturally occurring compounds related to. Part V, synthetic approaches to structures based on 8,9-dihydro-8,8,9-trimethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one, 2159. Part VI, synthesis of atrovenetin (8,9-dihydro-3,4,5,6-tetrahydroxy-1,8,8,9-tetramethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one) and related compounds, 2388.
Phenanthrenes. Chemical constituents of the Combretaceae. Part IV, phenanthrene derivatives from the heartwood of *Combretum hereroense*, 1179.
Structure of orchinol, loroglossol, and hircinol, 1263.
Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
Phenanthridones. Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
Phenanthroacridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*hl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
Phenols, allyl-, and allyl phenyl ethers, isomerisation of, with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
biosynthesis of. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
long-chain. Part III, identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in *Anacardium occidentale* (cashew nut-shell liquid) and synthesis of the saturated member, 1639.
Anodic oxidation of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
Formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
dimerizations of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, the alkaloids of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*; the structure of erythratidine, 874.
Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.
Phenoxaphosphine. Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
Phenylalanine, hydroxylation of, by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
Phloroacetophenone, dimethylallylation products of; a convenient one-stage synthesis of deoxyhumulones, 419.
***Phoma terrestris*,** isolation of secalonic acids from. Fungal metabolites. Part III, 2440.
Phomins. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.
Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R–$\dot{P}$=O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R–$\dot{P}$=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
Phosphorus chemistry, organo-. Part XIII, reaction of phosphorus trichloride with primary aromatic amines, 379. Part XIV, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines, 516.
tervalent, reactions of bromonitroalkenes with. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.

Phosphorus (*contd.*)
Determination of stereochemistry of vinyl phosphates from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.
Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part I, *N*-alkylation of thymine and uracil with trialkyl phosphates, 391. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P–N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.
of phosphines containing a group susceptible to nucleophilic attack, 972.
Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
Organometallic compounds. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R–$\dot{P}$=O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R–$\dot{P}$=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
Phosphorylated sugars. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
Reactions of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ^{19}F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
Syntheses and properties of novel polyphosphines containing various combinations of primary, secondary, and tertiary phosphorus atoms, 2226.
Synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part X, preparation of 2′,3′-cyclic phosphates of ribonucleosides and diribonucleoside phosphates *via* phosphotriester intermediates, 2513.
1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]-cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo-[*b*,*h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.
Photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.
of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVI, 1125.
of β*γ*-unsaturated carbonyl compounds. 3,3-Dimethyl-5,5-diphenylpent-4-en-2-one and 2,2-dimethyl-4,4-diphenylbut-3-enal, 2496.
Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Chemistry of santonene. Part VIII, photoreaction of 4α*H*-pyrosantonin, 914. Part IX, photolysis products of santonene, and their chemical transformations, 2563.
1,7-Dimethylchrysene. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
N-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.
Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones: formation of benzoxazoles, 493.
reactions. Part I, a new route to tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.
transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567. Part XXXI, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part II, general methods for the preparation of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, 1571. Part XXXII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part III, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoates and other thiobenzoates, 1574. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters.

Photochemistry (*contd.*)
Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.
transformations of α-phellandrene, 2671.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, 1696. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (±)-crinan, 2261.
Photodecomposition of alkyl benzoates and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.
Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
Quinoxaline precursors of fungitoxic benzimidazolylcarbamates: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702.
Synthesis of β-lactams by photolytic Wolff rearrangement, 2024.
of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by photochemical cycloaddition reactions, 810.
Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.
Phthalanylideneammonium salts, synthesis and transformations of, 1731.
Phthalazines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
Phthalazinones and **Phthalic acid.** 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
Phthalimides. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550.
***N*-Phthaloylation** of chloro- and hydroxy-2-amino-acids, 230.
Phthioceranes, methoxy-, stereochemistry of, 1117.
Phthiocerols, absolute configuration of the ·CH(OMe)·CHMe· system in, 1909.
Phyllocladen-15-one, 3β,17-diacetoxy-, synthesis of. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVI, 2083.
Phytoalexins. Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.
Phytochemistry. *Dalbergia* species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii*, Standl, 1737.
Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, 471.
Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part II, epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.
Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
Pilorubrosin and rubropilosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard: occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VIII, 643.
Pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
Pinan-4-ol, [(−)-neoverbanol], synthesis of. Studies on terpenes. Part III, 2879.
Piperazine, perfluoro-*NN*′-difluoro-, preparation and some reactions of; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, 1111.
Piperazines. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
Piperidines, the four diastereoisomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenyl-, stereochemistry of, 2576.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
Polycycles. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
Polymers. Poly-(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicyclic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.
Synthesis of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β-D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glycopyranose, 2414.
Ponicidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, structure and stereochemistry of. Terpenoids. Part XXVII, 2277.
Porphins, additions to, involving the formation of new carbon–carbon bonds, 1424.
Porphobilinogen. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]-laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917.
Porphyrins and related compounds, *meso*-reactivity of. Part VI, oxidative cleavage of the haem system. Four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series, 881.
macrocycles, biosynthesis of. Part I, synthesis of ^{14}C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance

Porphyrins (*contd.*)
signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
Synthesis and properties of thallium(III) porphyrin chelates, 2142.
of oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins), from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
Transformation of chlorins into bile pigment analogues, 2149.
Potassium ferricyanide, oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with, 1878.
hydroxide, reaction of *N*-(4-chlorobutyryl)isatin with, 998.
Pregnanes. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part X, 1β,11α-dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
Pregnenes. 17,21-Dihydroxy-5β-pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione, a new analogue of cortisone. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2-1-oxo- and Δ^1-3-oxo-steroids, 1361.
Pristimerin. Structure of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
Propanes, heptafluoro-2-iodo-. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Propenyl ether. Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
Propiolic esters and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with, 1588.
' Propylure ', an attempted synthesis of, 2738.
Prostaglandin synthesis: design and execution, 2796.
Prostaglandins. Synthesis of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by photochemical cycloaddition reactions, 810.
Proteaceae, metabolites of. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.
Protecting groups. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6β-phenylacetamidopenam-3α-ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.
Proteins. Structural biochemistry. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.
Protonation, methylation, and tautomerism in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
Protoporphyrin-I. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIII, 2478.
-IX. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ-amino[5-^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11-^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
Pseudomonas sp., hydroxylation of phenylalanine by: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
Pteridines. Pteridine studies. Part XLIII, reactions of pteridine with some Michael reagents, 1615. Part XLIV, self-condensation of some methylpteridines, and reactions with other nucleophiles, 1974. Part XLV, addition of sodium hydrogen sulphite and other nucleophilic agents to pteridin-4-one and related compounds, 2630.
Pterocarpans. Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.
***Pteredon emarginatus* Vog.,** new diterpenoids from, 520.
***Pueraria tuberosa* DC.,** a new pterocarpan, tuberosin, from, 907.
Pulvinic acid. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIII, 3-aryl-3-methoxymaleic anhydrides fom pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives, 1538.
Pulvinone, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxy-, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)]. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.
Purines, 6-methylthio-2-oxo-, tautomerism and ionisation processes in, 2445.
pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XL, new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
Clarification of the ring-closure of certain 4,5-diaminopyrimidines to 6-substituted 8-alkylpurines, 1855.
6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.
Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)purines, 313.
studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906. Part IX, nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.
Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.
Tautomerism, protonation, and methylation in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
Purpuride, a metabolite of *Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll, isolation and structure of. Studies in mycological chemistry. Part XXX and last, 78.
Pyrandiones. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
Pyranobenzopyrandiones. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVII, synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycinone and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyran-4,5-diones, 173.
Pyrano-oxazinediones. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia-(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.

Pyranopyrimidines. Synthesis and some properties of dyes containing the pyrano[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleus, 823.

Pyranoquinolines. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.

2*H*-Pyrans, 3,6-dihydro-, rearrangement of cyclopropyl epoxides to, 2030.

Pyran-2-ylidene carbene complexes, 2535.

Pyrazine, 2,6-diamino-, and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 606.

Pyrazines. Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, Diels–Alder reactions of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines, 404.

Self-condensation and rearrangement of *N*-alkylphenacylamines, 683.

Pyrazoles. Azole *N*-oxides. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 170.

Electrochemical reactions. Part XIII, reduction of some styrylpyrazole derivatives, 1275.

Reactions of some αβ-unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.

Pyrazolines. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.

Pyrazolopyridines. Part II, preparation of 3-substituted 2-aryl-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-arylaminomethyl-3-nitropyridines, 319. Part III, preparation and reactions of pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]-pyridines, 2901.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, thermal 'decarboxylation' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.$0^{2,6}$]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221.

Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]-pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.

Pyrazolopyrimidines. Concise synthesis of substituted 4-alkylaminopyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, 1903.

Pyrazoloquinolines. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.

Pyridazines. Part V, preparation and reactions of some dialkylaminopyridazinones, 1114.

Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.

Pyridines, quinoline, isoquinoline, trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.

Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.

Bromination of 3-amino- and 3-dimethylamino-pyridine, 68.

Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.

Position of methylation of 2,3-diaminopyridine and 3-amino-2-methylaminopyridine, 673.

Preparation and stability of 4-fluoropyridine, 1865.

Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts. Part I, synthesis from 2-aminopyridines and interconversion with 2-(2-acylvinylamino)pyridines, 1138.

Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.

Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542.

Pyridinethiones. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.

Pyridinium allylides. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.

Synthesis and thermal reaction of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)-prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.

Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts. Part I, synthesis from 2-aminopyridines and interconversion with 2-(2-acylvinylamino)pyridines, 1138.

Pyridoquinolines. Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b*']dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]-quinolines, 832.

Pyrimidines—*see also* **Uracils.**

purines, and imidazoles. Part XL, a new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.

Clarification of the ring-closure of certain 4,5-diaminopyrimidines to 6-substituted 8-alkylpurines, 1855.

Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.

Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906.

Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929.

β-Pyronene, some oxidation products of. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVI, 2485.

4α*H*-Pyrosantonin, photoreaction of. Chemistry of santonene. Part VIII, 914.

Pyrroles and indole, *N*-alkylation of, in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.

and related compounds. Part XXII, syntheses of pyrromethanes and a tripyrrane, 2471. Part XXIII,

Pyrroles (*contd.*)
protoporphyrin-I, 2478. Part XXIV, separation and oxidative degradation of chlorophyll derivatives, 2517.
Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
Mechanism of the reaction between pyrrole esters and styrene oxide, 911.
Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
Pyrrolidines. Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates.
One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
Synthesis of a β-lactam related to the cephalosporins, 2907.
Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)-pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.
Pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazoles. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
Pyrrol-2-ylpolyenes, natural and synthetic, 1416.
Pyrromethanes and a tripyrrane, syntheses of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXII, 2471.
^{14}C-labelled, synthesis of. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, 1546.
Pyruvic acid, 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenyl-, mechanism of the conversion of, into thyroxine. Model reactions for the biosynthesis of thyroxine. Part XVII, 757.
Pyrylium and thiopyrylium salts, synthesis of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part II, 1104.

Q

***N*-Quaternary** compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
Quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to *o*-aminobenzaldehydes. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, 1863.
Diquaternary salts of 1,5- and 1,8-naphthyridines and the structure of their derived pseudo-bases, 2885.
Synthesis and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and di-sulphides, 2595.
Quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, 2839.
Quinazolines. Part XIX, reduction of 2-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid and 1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-oxoquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2814.
Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N*′-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
Quinoline alkaloids. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
Quinolinequinones. Synthesis and some reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonylquinoline-5,8-quinone, 2374.
Quinolines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338.
Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
Cyclic amidines. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo-[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
Metal–Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.
Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline-2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
Quinone methides. Spirans. Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120. Part IX, dimers and trimers of *o*-quinone methides, 359.
Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingens*, 2721.
Quinones, chemistry of. Part II, some base-catalysed reactions of alkylanthraquinones, 850. Part III, cleavage of the methyl ethers of some naturally occurring hydroxyanthraquinones, 2299.
naturally occurring. Part XXII, terpenoid quinones in *Cordia* Spp., 1352. Part XXIII, cordiachromes from *Patagonula americana* L., 1556.
A convenient stereoselective synthesis of *syn*-bishomoquinone (tricyclo[5.1.0.0^{3,5}]octane-2,6-dione), 363.
Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part II, epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.
Quinone epoxides. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235. Part VIII, *C*-acetyl fission and *C* ⟶ *O*-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds, 368.
Structure of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
Synthesis and some reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonylquinoline-5,8-quinone, 2374.
Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, synthesis of miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, 285.

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.

Quinoxalines. Quinoxaline precursors of fungitoxic benzimidazolylcarbamates: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.

R

1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine–iron(II) reactions, 2155.

Rearrangement, base-promoted, of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.

reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. The abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.

Rearrangements, [3,3] sigmatropic, of 3-allyl- and 3-(prop-2-ynyl)-3*H*-indoles, site specificity of, 1913.

Reduction, metal–ammonia, of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.

of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.

selective, of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.

(±)-Reframidine, total synthesis of. Novel synthesis of isopavine-type alkaloids. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.

Regiochemistry and stereochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.

Resibufogenin, 11α-hydroxy- (14,15β-epoxy-3β,11α-dihydroxy-5β-bufa-20,22-dienolide). Bufadienolides. Part XXIII, 725.

Retinol. Diels–Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

Rhizopus arrhizus, Rhizopus circinnans and ***Rhizopus nigricans.*** Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of monooxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.

D-Rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar. Megalomicins. Part III, 1369.

Ribonucleic acids, oxidation of, with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.

Ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives: reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane. Branched-chain sugars. Part XIV, 632.

Novel synthetic route to 3,4-benzotropolones: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.

Ring transformations of 2-morpholinofurans and *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)morpholinium salts, 2532.

Rotenoids, a new synthesis of. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.

biosynthesis of. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.

Rubber. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoropiperazine; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber, 1111.

Rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard: occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VIII, 643.

Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.

Ruzicka's hydrocarbon [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene], synthesis of. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part IX, 1754.

S

Santalenes. Synthesis of (±)-campherenone, (±)-epicampherenone, (±)-β-santalene, (±)-epi-β-santalene, (±)-α-santalene, (±)-ylangocamphor, (±)-copacamphor, and (±)-sativene, 2113.

Santalin and **Santarubin,** revised structures of. Chemistry of the ' insoluble red ' woods. Part XI, 184.

Santonene, chemistry of. Part VIII, photoreaction of 4α*H*-pyrosantonin, 914. Part IX, photolysis products of santonene, and their chemical transformations, 2563.

Saponins. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.

Sativene. Synthesis of (±)-campherenone, (±)-epicampherenone, (±)-β-santalene, (±)-epi-β-santalene, (±)-α-santalene, (±)-ylangocamphor, (±)-copacamphor, and (±)-sativene, 2113.

Schiff's bases, action of isoxazol-5-ones on, 537.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.

Schmidt reaction. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]-diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Secalonic acids. Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.

Selenium. Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-purines, 313.

Semmler–Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Sequirins. Stereoselective total syntheses of the norlignan derivatives (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, 2359.

(±)-Seychellene, total synthesis of, 1843.

Silicon. Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.
Simmondsia californica, an unusual 2-cyanomethylenecyclohexyl glucoside, simmondsin, from, 2209.
Sodium. Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogeno-acetals, 2308.
o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.
Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-manno- and -talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.
Reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide; a new synthesis of benzofurazans, 1954.
Solenostoma triste **(Nees) K. Müll** (Hepaticae), *ent*-kaurene diterpenoids from, 736.
Spectra, circular dichroism, of some vitamin B_{12} derivatives, 252.
Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
Studies on the *meso*, racemic and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
infrared. Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
mass, of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids. Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VIII, 301.
of organic compounds, aspects of. Part XI, rearrangements in benzoylhydrazines, 449.
Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033.
High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, loss of water from the molecular ions of aromatic amides, 572.
Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
Megalomicins. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.
Preparation, mass spectra, and acid-catalysed rearrangement of aryl-substituted azetidin-2-ones, 2664.
nuclear magnetic resonance. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part III, rational syntheses of [β-^{13}C]-, [γ-^{13}C]-, and [δ-^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
^{13}C, of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.
Determination of stereochemistry of vinyl phosphates from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
Reactions of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ^{19}F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
optical rotatory dispersion. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
ultraviolet. Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
Spirans. Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120. Part IX, dimers and trimers of *o*-quinone methides, 359.
Spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, 927.
Spirocyclopropyl carbinols, homoallylic rearrangement of, 688.
Spirolactones. Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one, 1242.
Stabilisation. Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.
Starfish. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
Stereochemistry, absolute, of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*. Fungal products. Part V, 1487.
and mechanism of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts, 1231.
and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.
and synthesis of some 3-substituted 2-methylbut-2-enoic acid derivatives, 345.
of halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products. Polar addition of olefins. Part I, 1446.
of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids, 954.
of the γ-disulphoxides 2,5-dithiahexane 2,5-dioxide and 1,4-diphenyl-1,4-dithiabutane 1,4-dioxide. Sulphoxides. Part II, 839.
of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol–αβ-unsaturated ester conversion, 615.
of the four diastereoisomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidines, 2576.
of the methoxyphthioceranes, 1117.
of vinyl phosphates, determination of, from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
of the •CH(OMe)•CHMe• system in the phthiocerols, 1909.
Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
Characterisation of *threo*- and *erythro*-2-benzyl-3-phenylsuccinic acids, 1221.
Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methyl-succinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.
Diels–Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*-β-formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.
Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.
Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.
2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythrancines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III, 297. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.
Megalomicins. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C_1, and C_2, 1374.
Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
New stereoselective synthesis of *trans*-chrysanthemic acid [2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid], 133.
New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (±)-crinan, 2261.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid–olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051.
Quinone epoxides. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235.
Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, *following on* p. 1912.
Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5α-cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal–ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14β-steroids, 155.
studies on aromatic α-alkyl-α-amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
Stereoselective β-labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.
total syntheses of the norlignan derivatives (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (±)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, 2359.
Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.
ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.
Steric and electrostatic effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6α- and 6β-methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide–sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
Studies in the stereochemistry of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy- and 2-alkyl-3-methoxy-butyric acids, 109.
of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.
on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
on metabolites of *Verticillium* sp. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460.
Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.
Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configurations of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponicidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.
Steroids. Part XVI, long-range substituent effects on boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxysteroids, 900. Part XVII, functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in 9,10-epoxy-5-methyl-19-nor-5β-steroids and 5-methyl-18,19-bisnor-$\Delta^{13(17)}$-5β,8α,9β,10α,14β-steroids, 1143.
and related studies. Part XX, 4,17a-diaza-D-homosteroids, 1204.
and Walden inversion. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5α-androstan-11-ols, 542.
microbiological hydroxylation of. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5α-androstanes and -5α-estranes with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α-androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1β,11α-dihydroxylation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5α-pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
Aromatization of some steroidal enediols, 1704.
Azasteroids. Part X, synthesis of 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 1158.
Degradation of the lanosterol side-chain, 806.
17,21-Dihydroxy-5β-pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione, a new analogue of cortisone. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2-1-oxo- and Δ^1-3-oxo-steroids, 1361.
Fluorinated sterols. Part I, 26,26,26,27,27,27-hexafluorodesmosterol, 1233.
Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part I, 11-hydroxy-derivatives, 1967.
Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567.
Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
of the enol sulphite of 3β-acetoxy-5β-hydroxycholestan-6-one, 70.
Reactions of derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols with hydrobromic acid, 2687.
Reduction of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.
Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6β-fluoro-7α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, 7α-fluoro-6α-hydroxy-17β-oestradiol, and 7α-fluoro-17β-oestradiol, 1462.
Some dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.
Some observations on the preparation of 2-hydroxysteroid 4-en-3-ones, 1830.
Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5α-cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal–ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14β-steroids, 155.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6α- and 6β-methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide–sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β-hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.
intermediates. Synthesis and transformations of 7-aryl-4,7-dioxoheptanoic acids, 2420.
Studies of artefacts of the acid treatment of (23*S*)-lanosta-8,24-diene-3β,23-diol, 1235.
on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
Synthesis of 2′,2′-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylenecyclopropa[6,7]progesterone analogues, 227.
of 12-fluoro-corticosteroids, 2365.
of 9-methyl-19-norsteroids, 2095.
6,7-Unsaturated 5β-steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.
Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*,** and ***S. flavicans isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from. Lichens and fungi. Part XI, 1437.
Stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, 2656.
Streptomyces SF-536 cultures, biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, 148.
Structures. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.
Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863. Part V, more detailed cyclic fragments, 2071.
***Strychnos angustiflora*,** new corynanthé alkaloids from, 13.
Styrene, *cis*- and *trans*-2-t-butyl-, stereochemistry of the halogenation of. Rotational isomerism of the products. Polar addition of olefins. Part I, 1446.
derivatives, formation of, from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.
oxide and pyrrole esters, mechanism of the reaction between, 911.
Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.
Synthesis of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β-D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glucopyranose, 2414.
Sugars—*see also* **Carbohydrates.**
branched-chain. Part XIV, reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane: ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives, 632.

Sugars (*contd.*)
phosphorylated. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
unsaturated, reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with, 38.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.
Carrageenans. Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. Covalent structure of ι-carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182. Part X, synthesis of 3,6-di-*O*-methyl-D-galactose, a new sugar from the methylation analysis of polysaccharides related to ξ-carrageenan, 2188. Part XI, mild oxidative hydrolysis of κ- and ι-carrageenans and the characterisation of oligosaccharide sulphates, 2191.
Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehaloses *via* epoxide derivatives, 287. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4′-difluoro- and 4,4′,6,6′-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784. Part XIV, some tetra- and hexa-deoxy-derivatives and their amino-analogues, 1520.
Deamination of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-mannopyranoside, 1997.
Fusicoccin. Part III, structure of fusicoccin H, 1590.
Megalomicins. Part III, D-rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369.
Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.
Preparation of 2-*C*-cyano-glycals, 1059.
Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.
Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicetose, 1400.
Simmondsin, an unusual 2-cyanomethylenecyclohexyl glucoside from *Simmondsia californica*, 2209.
Simple general synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl glycopyranosides, 2418.
Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β-hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.
Sucrochemistry. Part XII, reaction of sucrose with sulphuryl chloride, 1524.
Syntheses of derivatives of L-tolyposamine and L-forosamine, 1295.
Synthesis and reactions of 2-(5-amino-4-carbamoylimidazol-1-yl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, an analogue of a naturally occurring imidazole nucleoside, 2345.
of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β-D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glucopyranose, 2414.
Suillus grevillei (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.
Sulphenamides. Chemistry of trisulphenamides [$N(SR_3)$]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [$N(SPh)_3$], 1031. Part II, reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide with electron-rich molecules, 1037.
Sulphinates. Preparation of α-diazo-β-disulphones; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.
Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.
chemistry of. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.
Sulphonamides, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, 516.
S-Sulphonates. Insulin peptides. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2894.
Sulphonates. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)-propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.
Sulphones, cyclic. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran *SS*-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.
Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. A general method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
Preparation of α-diazo-β-disulphones; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.
Sulphonium salts. Elimination–Addition. Part XXI, addition–dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts, 1231.
Sulphonyl compounds. An α-sulphonyl dianion and its *E*1cB elimination, 2319.
Further examination of reactions between arenesulphonyl azides and tetrahydrocarbazoles, 1809.
of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with unsaturated sugars, 38.
Reactions of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with α-morpholinostyrene, 612.
Sulphoxides. Part II, stereochemistry of the γ-disulphoxides 2,5-dithiahexane 2,5-dioxide and 1,4-diphenyl-1,4-dithiabutane 1,4-dioxide, 839.

Sulphur compounds—*see also* **Thia-** and **Thio-**compounds.
steroidal. Part IX, 6α- and 6β-methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide–sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
unsaturated, containing seventeen- and twenty-one-membered rings, synthesis of, 1786.
1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.
Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.
σ-Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]-oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.
o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.
Nucleophilic displacement by hydrogen carbonate anion, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethyl sulphoxide–sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XV, preparation and certain reactions of methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphoxides and sulphones and their conversion into polyfluoroalkanesulphonic acids, 676.
Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes ($R-\dot{P}=O$) and phosphinothioylidenes ($R-\dot{P}=S$) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester–anhydride mixtures, 1906.
Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})-pentalene, 1022.
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α-bromo-αβ-unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.
Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.
Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicetose, 1400.
Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.
Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.
Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460.
Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XIII, some sulphanilohydrazides, 500.
1,2-Sulphur shift in the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthen derivatives, 2250.
Synthesis and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and di-sulphides, 2595.
Tautomerism and ionisation processes in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.
and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.
reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
Transformations of penicillins. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.
Sulphuric acid. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride–ether complex, 2559.
Sulphuryl chloride, reaction of sucrose with. Sucrochemistry. Part XII, 1524.
Swietenine derivatives, base-induced fragmentation of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XV, 865.
Synthesis. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

T

Taiwanin E, tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, and related compounds, a new route to. Photochemical reactions. Part I, 1266.
Taondiol, base-catalysed rearrangement of. Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, 2637.
Tauranin, dihydrodeoxy-, and grifolin, synthesis of, 2591.
Tautomerism and ionisation processes in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.
and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
protonation, and methylation in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.

Tautomerism (*contd.*)
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, **351**.
6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism. and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, **1225**.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, **375**.
Terpenes, chemistry of. Part XVI, some oxidation products of β-pyronene, **2485**.
studies on. Part II, elaboration of 9-methyl-6-*p*-tolyl-7-oxatricyclo[4.3.0.0^{3,9}]nonane into (+)-(1*R*,3*S*)-3-isopropenyl-1-*p*-tolylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, a model for sesquiterpene synthesis, **76**. Part III, synthesis of (−)-neoverbanol (pinan-4-ol), **2879**.
A general method for removal of a 4-methyl group from triterpenoids. Synthesis of 4β-demethylglycyrrhetinic acid, **2076**.
Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, **226**.
Bridged ring systems. Part XVIII, total synthesis of (±)-guaiol, **2404**.
Constituents of *Annona coriacea*. Structure of a new diterpenoid, **2551**.
Convenient synthesis of (±)-occidol, **2579**.
Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodeca-*cis*,*trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, **2212**.
Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, **1701**.
Further C_{32} triterpenoids from *Neolitsea pulchella*, **490**.
Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene–tricarbonyliron complexes, **2051**.
ent-Kaurene diterpenoids from *Solenostoma triste* (Nees) K. Müll (Hepaticae), **736**.
Lichens and fungi. Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, **1437**.
Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, **2637**.
Minor diterpenoid constituents of *Andrographis paniculata* Nees, **1247**.
Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXII, terpenoid quinones in *Cordia* spp., **1352**.
New diterpenoids from *Pterodon emarginatus* Vog., **520**.
Pimarane ⟶ cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, **853**.
Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, **654**.
Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, **2841**.
of the diterpene clerodendrin A, **712**.
of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, **2725**.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, **753**.
in terpenoids. Part XXIII, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Synthesis of β-cuparenone, **1806**.
Synthesis of (±)-campherenone, (±)-epicampherenone, (±)-β-santalene, (±)-epi-β-santalene, (±)-α-santalene, (±)-ylangocamphor, (±)-copacamphor, and (±)-sativene, **2113**.
of (±)-camphor, **2109**.
of locked half-chair and boat δ-lactones from the sesquiterpenoid drimenol, **385**.
Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, synthesis of miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, **285**. Part IX, synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene (Ruzicka's hydrocarbon), **1754**.
on terpenoids. Part XVI, synthesis of 3β,17-diacetoxyphyllocladen-15-one, **2083**. Part XVII, synthetic approaches to hirsutic acid, **2454**.
Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configuration of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, **1760**. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponicidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, **2277**.
Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of nyasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, **686**. Part XV, base-induced fragmentation of some swietenine derivatives, **865**. Part XVI, partial syntheses of andirobin, methyl angolensate, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, **2407**.
Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingens*, **2721**.
Total synthesis of (±)-seychellene, **1843**.
of (±)-trichodermin, **1989**.
Triterpenoids from *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. Part I, the acetates of havanensin and trichilenone, new tetracarbocyclic tetranortriterpenes, **1047**.
Tetra-alkylammonium cyanides as nucleophilic and basic reagents, **2230**.
Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, **2853**.
Tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, a new route to. Photochemical reactions. Part I, **1266**.
Tetrahydropyran-2-yl, mono-*O*-, derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, preparation of α-allenic alcohols from. Allenes. Part XXIV, **720**.
Tetralones. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, **1696**.
Tetramic acid. Synthesis of a β-lactam related to the cephalosporins, **2907**.
Tetrazines. Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)-ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, **335**.
Tetrazoles. Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, **469**.
Thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, oxidation of a simple alkene by, **2763**.
Synthesis and properties of thallium(III) porphyrin chelates, **2142**.
Transformation of chlorins into bile pigment analogues, **2149**.

Thebaine, iodination of, and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodeinone derivatives, 363.

Thelephoric acid, 3′,4′,4-trihydroxypulvinone, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)]. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.

Thermolytic and similar reactions. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.

Azole *N*-oxides. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167.

1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.

Chemistry of trisulphenamides [$N(SR)_3$]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [$N(SPh)_3$], 1031.

Cyclopropane chemistry. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.

N-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.

Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.

Novel synthesis of an ochotensine-type isoquinoline by thermolysis, 1464.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, thermal 'decarboxylation' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.$0^{2,6}$]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.

Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo-[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.

of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.

Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.

rearrangement of α-diazo-β-diketones, 1206.

rearrangements of 2,3-diphenyl-2*H*-azirine, 1693.

reversal of the photochemically induced *cis–trans*-isomerisation of α-(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.

Thia—*see also* **Sulphur.**

Thia-annulenes. 1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bisylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

4-Thia-1-aza-6α*H*-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3β,7α-dicarboxylate, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-, a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, crystal and molecular structure of, 484.

Thiazines. New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part II, reduction of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate and its 4-oxide, 22. Part III, transformations of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate, 1985. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460. Part V, intramolecular cyclisations of 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxymethyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2*H*-1,4-thiazines, 2464.

Thiazoles, some 2-nitro-, 2769

Thiazolines. Action of 2-phenyl-Δ²-oxazolin-5-one on 2-alkyl-Δ²-thiazolines, 465.

Thiazolopyrimidines. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydrothiazolo-[3,2-*c*]pyrimidines, 2022.

Thienyl analogues of the alkaloids. Part II, 3-thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 1200.

Thietans. 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.

Thio—*see also* **Sulphur.**

Thioaldehydes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.

Thioamides. New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Thiobenzoates, *S*-alkyl, and alkyl benzoates, photodecomposition of. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.

Thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567. Part XXXI, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part II, general methods for the preparation of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, 1571. Part XXXII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part III, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoates and other thiobenzoates, 1574. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.

Thiocyanates. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.

Thiocyanogen chloride, heterolytic addition of, to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes. Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, 281.

Thioketones, reactions of. Part II, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with amines and with benzenethiol, 2862. Part III, reaction of chloramine T with aliphatic and aromatic thioketones, 2866.

Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.

Photochemical transformations. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.

Thiols, addition of, to some 5-substituted norborn-2-enes, 433.

to substituted norbornenes, steric and electrostatic effects in, 2205.

Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.

Thionins. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

Thionyl chloride, reaction of α-substituted *o*-toluidines with. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VII, 2057.

Thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part X, synthesis and reactions of 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno-[2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles, 125. Part XI, synthesis of 2-aryl[1]benzothieno-[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles and 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles, 129.

Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.

Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.

Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.

Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.

Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^{2}H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.

1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]-cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

Thiophen derivatives. Part XXII, preparation of naphtho[2′,3′:4,5]thieno[3,2-*b*][1]benzothiophen and some methyl homologues, 734.

Thiophosgene, reactions of heterocycles with. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline 2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.

Thiopyrylium and pyrylium salts, synthesis of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part II, 1104.

Thiourea SS-dioxide. Reduction of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.

Thioxanthen derivatives, the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to, 1,2-sulphur shift in, 2250.

Thioxanthines. Reactions of some 8-(3-pyridyl)-6-thioxanthines with methyl iodide, 739.

Thymine and uracil, *N*-alkylation of, with trialkyl phosphates, 391.

Thyroxine, model reactions for the biosynthesis of. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.

Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingens*, 2721.

a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, structure of, 2725.

Titanium(IV) chloride, formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of, 340.

Tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, synthesis of. Structural biochemistry. Part XII, 950.

Toluenes. Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.

***o*-Toluidines,** α-substituted, reaction with thionyl chloride. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VII, 2057.

L-Tolyposamine and L-forosamine, syntheses of derivatives of, 1295.

Transition metal catalysts, isomerisation of allyl phenyl ethers and allylphenols with, 2870.

Transition state, Barton-type, possibility of. Photodecomposition of alkyl benzoates and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates, 1244.

Trehalose, chemical modification of. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehaloses *via* epoxide derivatives, 287. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4′-difluoro- and 4,4′,6,6′-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784. Part XIV, some tetra- and hexa-deoxy-derivatives and their amino-analogues, 1520.

Triazines. Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.

s-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.

Triazinones, formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.

Triazoles. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.

Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.

Rearrangement and elimination reactions in 1,2,4-triazole derivatives, 1209.

Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.

Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.

1,2,3-Triazoles. Part I, some 4-aminotriazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1629. Part II, 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-1,2,3-triazoles, 1634.

***v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines** (8-azapurines). Part XII, cleavage of the pyrimidine ring in 8-azapurines by some active methylene reagents and eventual closure to give *v*-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridines, 1620. Part XIII, reaction of 8-azapurines with bifunctional nucleophiles, 1625. Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1973.

Triazolopyrimidines. Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines *via* 7-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

5*H*-Tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononenes. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene), 891. Part XV, 10,15-dihydro-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene and analogues, 895.

***Trichilia havanensis* Jacq.,** triterpenoids from. Part I, the acetates of havanensin and trichilenone, new tetracarbocyclic tetranortriterpenes, 1047.

(±)-Trichodermin, total synthesis of, 1989.

Tricyclo[5.1.0.0^{3,5}]octane-2,6-dione, (*syn*-bishomoquinone), a convenient stereoselective synthesis of, 373.

Trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.

Triols. Reactions of derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols with hydrobromic acid, 2687.

Tripyrrane and pyrromethanes, syntheses of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXII, 2471.

1,6,6a-Trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.

Tritium. Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-^{14}C]-, [9-^{14}C]-, and [10-^{3}H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-^{14}C]- and [10-^{3}H]-oleate, 151.

Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

Stereoselective β-labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-$^{3}H_1$]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.

Synthesis of [3,5-$^{3}H_2$-Tyr^{23}]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2875.

6,7-Unsaturated 5β-steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

Tropolone ethers, Claisen rearrangement of. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.

Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.

Tungsten. Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.

Tyramine. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.

U

Uracils. *N*-Alkylation of uracil and thymine with trialkyl phosphates, 391.

Synthesis of convicine (6-amino-5-β-D-glucopyranosyloxyuracil), 1089.

Uridines, 2′- and 3′-*O*-acyl-, synthesis of, 665.

V

Veratrylic compounds, aromatic displacement reaction in. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a*,*d*,*g*]cyclononene). Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, 891.

***Verticillium* sp.,** studies on metabolites of. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.

***Vicia faba* L.,** structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from, 2557.

Vinyl compounds. Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.

ethers. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

fluoride. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.

phosphates, determination of stereochemistry of, from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.

sulphide, stereospecific formation of a, *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.

sulphonic esters, reactivity of. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Vinylic oxadiazoles. Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.

Vitamin B_{12} derivatives, circular dichroism of some, 252.

K, a new synthesis of, *via* π-allylnickel intermediates, 2289.

Vitamins. (22*S*)-Hydroxyvitamin D_4, 2731.

W

Walden inversion and steroids. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5α-androstan-11-ols, 542.

***Wallemia sebi*.** Natural and synthetic pyrrol-2-ylpolyenes, 1416.

Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b*,*h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.

Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.

Wolff rearrangement, photolytic, synthesis of β-lactams by, 2024.

Woods, 'insoluble red', chemistry of. Part XI, revised structures of santalin and santarubin, 184.

Wyerone acid. Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.

X

Xanthenones. Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.

Xanthones. Studies in the xanthone series. Part XII, a general synthesis of polyoxygenated xanthones from benzophenone precursors, 1329.

***X*-Ray** analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation. Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives, 410.

***X*-Rays.** Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino-[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo-[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Y

Ylides. Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.

1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a*,*i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3′,4′-*m*]-cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

Z

Zygosporins. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1

General Policy

The *Journal of the Chemical Society* is a medium for reporting selected original and significant contributions to new chemical knowledge. Articles which do not advance knowledge (*e.g.* reviews) will not normally be considered for publication in the *Journal*.

All contributions are judged on the criteria of (i) originality and quality of scientific content and (ii) appropriateness of the length to content of new science. Thus, papers reporting results which would be routinely predicted or result from application of standard procedures or techniques are unlikely to prove acceptable in the absence of other attributes which themselves make publication desirable.

Although short articles are acceptable, the Society strongly discourages fragmentation of a substantial body of work into a number of short publications. Unneccessary fragmentation will be a valid reason for rejection of manuscripts.

The *Journal* is published in five Transactions: Dalton, Inorganic; Perkin I, Organic and Bio-organic; Perkin II, Physical Organic; Faraday I, Physical; Faraday II, Chemical Physics.

Authors are requested to indicate, at the time they submit a typescript, the Transactions for which it is intended. Should this seem unsuitable, the Editor will inform the author.

Conditions Governing Acceptance

Contributions which have appeared or have been accepted for publication with essentially the same content in another journal or which incorporate freely available printed work will not be published in the *Journal* except by permission of the Council. This restriction does not apply to results previously published in materially abbreviated form, as a paper presented at a symposium, as a communication to *Chemical Communications*, as a letter to the Editor of other periodicals, or as a patent.

Contributions are accepted by the Society on the understanding that the authors (*a*) have obtained any necessary authority for publication, and (*b*) will, if requested, surrender their copyright to the Society.

Authors are solely responsible for the factual accuracy of their contributions.

Since the Society reserves the right to retain all typescripts sent to it, authors are advised to keep copies. When contributions have been submitted for publication the authors are not at liberty, save by permission of the Society, to withdraw or delay them or to publish them elsewhere until after publication by the Society.*

Submission of Articles

Typescripts should be addressed to: The Director of Publications, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.

Three copies of the typescript (a top copy and two good quality carbon or Xerox copies) are required.

Rapid publication is aided by careful preparation of text and illustrations and strict adherence to the format and conventions of individual Transactions; detailed Instructions to Authors are available on request from the Editor.

Particular attention is drawn to the use of (i) SI units and associated conventions, (ii) I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature for compounds, and (iii) standard methods of literature citation.

Administration

Receipt of a contribution for consideration will be acknowledged immediately by the Editorial Office. The acknowledgement will indicate the paper reference number assigned to the contribution. Authors are particularly asked to quote it on all subsequent correspondence.

* Attention is drawn to the following extract from the Society's Bye-Laws:

84. (i) Every Fellow who, with a view to its publication by the Society, submits a paper or other communication shall by so doing undertake:

(*a*) that his communication has not been published and that he will not permit its publication before it is accepted or declined by the Society, and

(*b*) that if it is accepted for publication the Society shall thereupon become entitled to the copyright therein and that he will, when called on to do so, assign, insofar as he is permitted to do so, to the Society the said copyright, including the sole right to print and publish in any form, in any language, and in any part of the world, the whole or any part of his communication. The Council shall not refuse any reasonable request from any author to reproduce his own work elsewhere in whole or in part.

The attention of every Fellow who submits a paper or other communication for publication shall be drawn to this Bye-Law.

(ii) Any person other than a Fellow who submits any paper or other communication with a view to its publication shall be required to sign an undertaking in the terms set out above.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be *independent* of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before 'and' or 'or' in a series such as 'oxygen, sulphur, and selenium' or '$\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* 'm.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not 'm.p. 234°, (decomp.)'.

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mol) (30 ml, 1 mol); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* 'the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' 'the *o-*, *m-*, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or 'the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* 'the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

'Sections' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: 'a melting-point determination' or 'a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in 'an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as 'nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m-*, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para*-compounds (*o-*, *m-*, and *p-* are used only with specific names; *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para-* are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans-* and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem-* and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: 'D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . .' and 'β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . .'

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295 K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 3/1968

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: 'In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5].'

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm' or '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3)'.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, 'Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in 'Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, 'Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

'Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in 'Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his coworkers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1967, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; 1967, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234, 1077; 1968, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, 1957, 79, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones [1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1954, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) 1953, 267; (*b*) 1954, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, loc. cit., and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature, Experientia, Tetrahedron.*

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta, Bergvesen, Brewing, Cercetari, Dansk, Finishing, Folyoirat, Food, Istanbul, Sinica.*

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Societe chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since 1945 this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen.*

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokém. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quím.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi. Sect. Ic
Anales Asoc. quím. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quím.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. & Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA
Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv Kemi
Armyan. khim. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Bunsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Montash. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quím. agríc. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quím. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quím.
Bol. Soc. quím. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyu-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analíl.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.
Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compound
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. prümysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Siosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Ztg.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chronika
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Ferment. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov
Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Mitt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Priklad. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysl Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Química e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta.
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquím. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quím., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquím., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quím.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quím. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Rocsniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvsen Md. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Köz.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-,Hormon-,u.Ferment-forsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. priklad. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Spektroskopii
Zhur. strukt. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the ' Handbook for Chemical Society Authors ' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet ' Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations ' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the ' Système International d'Unités ' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of ' critical data ' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) ' Electrostatic ' and electromagnetic ' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of ' base-units ' from which ' derived units ' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two ' supplementary ' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	A s
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} A^{-1} = J A^{-1} s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} A^{-2} = V A^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2\ s^4\ kg^{-1}\ m^{-2} = As\ V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2} A^{-1} = V s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2} A^{-2} = V A^{-1} s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2} A^{-1} = V\ s\ m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	cd sr
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	$V m^{-1}$
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\ m = 10^{-1}\ nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\ m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\ m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\ m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^3\ kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\ N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^5\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\ J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\ m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\ kg\ m^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\ Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\ T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\ J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\ kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact.*

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\ m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	$9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 0{\cdot}453\,592\,37\ N$
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\,325\ N\ m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\,65\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\,325/760)\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\ in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\ N\ m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^6\ J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

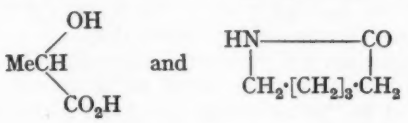
(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

$HO{\cdot}CHMe{\cdot}CO_2H$ and $\overline{NH{\cdot}[CH_2]_5{\cdot}CO}$ rather than



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbols or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-$HO{\cdot}C_6H_4{\cdot}CH_2{\cdot}NH_2$ and $CH_2Cl{\cdot}CH(OH){\cdot}CO_2H$.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}NH_2$, but $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}N(CH_2{\cdot}OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, **1959**, 75.

(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ⁞|⁞.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

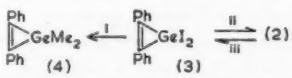
(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1**a), (**1**b), (**1**c) *etc.*].

(**1**) $R^1 = R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Me$, X = O
(**2**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^3 = R^3 = Ph$, X = S

(**3**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^3 = Ph$, $R^3 = Bz$
(**4**) $R^1R^2 = CO{\cdot}O{\cdot}CO$, $R^3 = Ph$

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(*l*) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

'Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**)'.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be in Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 7/1970

Deposition of Data—Supplementary Publications Scheme

Preamble

The growing volume of research that produces large quantities of data, the increasing facilities for analysing such data mechanically, and the rising cost of printing are each making it very difficult to publish in the *Journal* in the normal way the full details of the experimental data which become available. Moreover, whilst there is a large audience for the general method and conclusions of a research project, the number of scientists interested in the details, and in particular in the data, of any particular case may be quite small. The National Lending Library (N.L.L.) in consultation with the Editors of scientific journals, has now developed a scheme whereby such data and detail may be stored and then copies made available on request at the N.L.L., Boston Spa. The Chemical Society is a sponsor of this scheme and has indicated to the National Lending Library its wish to use the facilities being made available in this ' Supplementary Publications Scheme '.

Bulk information (such as crystallographic structure factor tables, computer programmes and output, evidence for amino-acid sequences, spectra, *etc.*), which accompany papers published in future issues of the Chemical Society's *Journal* may in future be deposited, free of charge, with the Supplementary Publications Scheme, either at the request of the author and with the approval of the referees or on the recommendation of referees and the approval of the author.

The Scheme

Under this scheme, authors will submit articles and the supplementary material to the Journal simultaneously in the normal way, and both will be refereed. If the paper is accepted for publication the supplementary material will be sent by the Society to the National Lending Library where it will be stored on microfiche. Microfiche and enlarged copies will be obtainable by individuals both in the U.K. and abroad on quoting a supplementary publication number that will appear in the parent article. Difficult or oversized material may only be available as 35 mm microfilm or enlarged copies.

The Microfiche

A single microfiche will accommodate 58 pages in microform, plus an eye-visible title; additional pages are accommodated on numbered ' trailer ' fiches, each holding 69 pages. The eye-visible title on the first microfiche will comprise the supplementary publication number (see below), the authors' names, and the bibliographic reference to the parent article which the microfiche supplements.

Authors will be responsible for the preparation of camera-ready copy according to the following specifications (although the Society will be prepared to help in case of difficulty).

(*a*) Optimum page size for text or tables in typescript: up to 30 cm × 21 cm.
(*b*) Limiting page size for text or tables in typescript: 33 cm × 24 cm.
(*c*) Limiting size for diagrams, graphs, spectra, *etc.*: 39 cm × 28·5 cm.
(*d*) Tabular matter should be headed descriptively on the first page, with column headings recurring on each page.
(*e*) Pages should be clearly numbered to ensure the correct sequence of frames on the microfiche.

It is recommended that all material which is to be deposited should be accompanied by some prefatory text. Normally this will be the summary from the parent paper and authors will greatly aid the deposition of the material if a duplicate copy of the summary is provided. If authors have the facilities available the use of a type face designed to be read by computers is encouraged.

Deposition

The Society will be responsible for the deposition of the material with the National Lending Library. The N.L.L. will not receive material direct from authors since the Library wishes to ensure that the material has been properly and adequately refereed.

Action by the Society

The Society will receive a manuscript for publication together with any supplementary material for deposition and will circulate all of this to referees in the normal way. When the edited manuscript is sent to the printers the supplementary material will be sent for deposition to the National Lending Library who will issue the necessary publication number. The Society will add to the paper, at the galley proof stage, a footnote indicating what material has been deposited in the Supplementary Publications Scheme, the number of microfiches it occupies, the supplementary publication number, and details as to how copies may be obtained.

Availability

This supplementary material will be available either as microfiche or as a photographic enlargement, from the National Lending Library's photocopying service. This works on a prepaid, flat rate, coupon basis.

The present coupon purchases one or two microfiches of the same item, or 1—10 pages of enlargement from the same item (or, where appropriate, 1—20 pages from the same item on 35 mm microfilm). The present coupon costs are:

United Kingdom	£10 for 50 coupons (or 25 new p each)
Europe, excluding U.K.	£6 for 20 coupons (or 30 new p each)
Elsewhere	£8·50 for 20 coupons (or 42½ new p each)

The cost includes postage; outside the U.K. all items are sent by airmail.

It is realised that not all users will want to purchase 50 coupons at a time. The Society is therefore prepared to act as agent and hold coupons which may then be purchased from the Society at the prices quoted above.

In all correspondence with the National Lending Library or the Society authors must cite the supplementary publications number.

International Collaboration

A similar scheme (known as the National Auxiliary Publications Service) is being operated in the U.S.A. by the American Society for Information Science. Similar schemes are also being contemplated in other countries. The provision of reciprocal arrangements for the exchange of supplementary data between the various national deposition centres is being investigated.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 8/1970

X-Ray Crystallographic Structure Factor Tables

The Society has recently taken advice from the members of its Chemical Crystallography Group and as a result of this and of the inception of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (discussed in Notices to Authors No. 7) the following rules are being taken into use forthwith to govern the publication or deposition of *X*-ray crystallographic structure factor tables.

(i) The Society will no longer publish tables of structure factors in its publications except in accordance with the provision of paragraph (iv) below.

(ii) All authors of crystallography papers will submit along with the manuscript a readable table of such structure factors for the referees' inspection. The table should be prepared in accordance with the detail given in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 so that it may be used for deposition. Computer printout may be used providing that it is top copy in good contrast (see note).

(iii) If the referees accept the paper and its associated structure factor tables then the Society will deposit these structure factor tables in the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (see Notices to Authors No. 7) and will publish as a footnote to the paper the necessary details that will enable any reader to obtain a copy in microfiche or an electrophotographic printoff of the data tables associated with the paper.

(iv) Authors, or the referees, may request publication of such tables of structure factors, *in extenso*, in cases that seem to them to be desirable. It is expected that this will occur only rarely.

(v) The details of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme and the methods for obtaining microfiche or photographic printoff of material deposited with that scheme are given in Notices to Authors No. 7.

Note to paragraph (*ii*). Structure factor tables prepared from computer printout must be presented in the form indicated in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 and must be arranged with the greatest economy of space possible [*i.e.* not less than two groups of columns (h, k, l, F_c, F_o) to the page (30 cm × 21 cm)]. All columns must be headed. A 'paste-up' on white card of computer printout will be acceptable providing the quality of the printout is adequate.

ERRATA

Section C

1970, page 2223, l.h.s., line 3. *For* $[\alpha]_D$ −91° (*c* 1·1 in chloroform), *read* $[\alpha]_D$ −54·4° (*c* 10·4 in chloroform).

Perkin I Transactions

1972, page 1117, Formulae. In structure (6) R^3 *for* α-H,β-Me *read* β-H,α-Me.

1973, page 802, r.h.s., line 9. *For* imine *read* amine. Formulae (28) and (29). The H and CH_2Cl group should be reversed. In formula (30), the authors do not wish to specify the configuration of the CH_2Cl group

page 2490, r.h.s. line 23 *. *For* pH 96·6 *read* 6·96.

* From foot of main text.

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—1128

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1973

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 1129—2036

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1973

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 2037—2976
Notices to Authors and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1973

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS SERVICES BOARD

Chairman

C. Kemball, Sc.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

Sir Derek Barton, D.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.
J. Chatt, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.
H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc.
L. Crombie, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Sir Frederick Dainton, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
M. J. Frazer, Ph.D., B.Sc.
A. W. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
R. O. C. Norman, D.Sc., M.A., D.Phil.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
E. C. Rhodes, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
F. C. Tompkins, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.
L. H. Williams, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

C. W. Rees, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

P. Bladon, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., D.I.C.
H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc.
D. I. Coomber, Ph.D., B.Sc., O.B.E.
J. Elks, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
D. H. Everett, M.B.E., M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc.
F. Glockling, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
A. R. Katritzky, D.Phil., Ph.D., Sc.D.
G. F. Kirkbright, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. McWeeny, B.Sc., D.Phil., F.Inst.P.
W. D. Ollis, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
J. H. Purnell, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
B. L. Shaw, Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
G. A. Sim, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
F. C. Tompkins, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

Managing Editor: Primary Publications

E. R. Smith, Ph.D., A.R.I.C.

Editor: Journals

A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.

SPECIALIST PERIODICAL REPORTS

The highly praised series of Chemical Society publications which provide comprehensive and systematic review coverage of major areas of research.

Biosynthesis Vol. 2

Senior Reporter: Professor T. A. GEISSMAN
University of California at Los Angeles

This second volume covers the literature published during 1972 and follows the format of Volume I about which Ludwig Bauer in the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* said, "the extensive research published in this area over the past several years is clearly reviewed by experts in the area. Their interpretations of the results are concise and their mechanisms illustrated amply with clear structures. These reviews are well coordinated and the book is well written. The formulae are beautifully reproduced. This Report will serve as source material to lecturers and students alike in natural product chemistry pharmacognosy, and botany. It is a stimulating account of recent progress in this area".

The chapter headings are as follows:
Biosynthesis of C_5–C_{20} Terpenoid Compounds; Biosynthesis of Triterpenes, Steroids, and Carotenoids; Non-protein Amino-acids, Cyanogenic Glycosides, and Glucosinolates; Biosynthesis of Alkaloids; Biosynthesis of Polyketides; Biosynthesis of Phenolic Compounds Derived from Shikimate; Stable Isotopes in Biosynthetic Studies.

Clothbound 318pp 8¾″ × 5⅝″ ISBN 0 85186 513 5 £8.00 (CS Members £6.00)

Carbohydrate Chemistry Vol. 6

Senior Reporter: Professor J. S. BRIMACOMBE
Chemistry Department, University of Dundee

The sixth volume in this now well established series covers the literature from mid-January 1972 to mid-January 1973. It follows the pattern of Volume 5 about which W. G. Overend in *Chemistry in Britain* said, "the usual high standard of the series is maintained and Volume 5 is strongly recommended to all chemists interested in developments in the chemistry of carbohydrates. It is indispensable to those actively engaged in research on this class of natural products".

The volume is divided into two parts as follows:
Part I: Mono-, Di-, and Tri-saccharides and their Derivatives: Introduction; Free Sugars; Glycosides; Ethers and Anhydro-sugars; Acetals; Esters; Halogenated Sugars; Amino-sugars; Hydrazones, Osazones, and Related Compounds; Miscellaneous Nitrogen-containing Compounds; Thio-sugars; Derivatives with Nitrogen or Sulphur in the Sugar Ring; Deoxy-sugars; Unsaturated Derivatives; Branched-chain Sugars; Aldehydo-sugars, Alduloses, Dialduloses, and Diuloses; Sugar Acids and Lactones; Inorganic Derivatives; Cyclitols; Antibiotics; Nucleosides; Oxidation and Reduction; N.M.R. Spectroscopy and Conformational Features of Carbohydrates; Other Physical Methods; Polarimetry; Separatory and Analytical Methods; Alditols.

Part II: Macromolecules: Introduction; General Methods; Plant and Algal Polysaccharides; Microbial Polysaccharides; Glycoproteins, Glycopeptides, and Animal Polysaccharides; Enzymes; Glycolipids and Gangliosides; Chemical Synthesis and Modification of Oligosaccharides, Polysaccharides, Glycoproteins, Enzymes, and Glycolipids.

Clothbound 620pp 8¾″ × 5⅝″ ISBN 0 85186 052 4 £8.00 (CS Members £6.00)

The Chemical Society

Orders for these publications should be sent to: The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1HN. (Members should indicate that they are claiming the privilege price and, if possible quote their membership number)

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk